



WEST.

Rules of Classes 1 & 2 2021

2P



Available for all Members

Providing Members with easy access to real time global information that supports their operations.



Register here: <https://neptune.westpandi.net>

RULES OF CLASSES 1&2 2021

**The West of England Ship Owners Mutual
Insurance Association (Luxembourg)**

Managers

**West of England Insurance Services
(Luxembourg) S.A.**

Further details of offices and their addresses,
telephone numbers, fax numbers and email addresses
are on pages viii - xvii.

Contents

Introduction

V	Directors
V	Advisory Committee Members
VI	Managers
VII	Emergency Contact
VIII - XVII	Offices and Contacts

Rules of Class 1

1 - 4	Table of Contents to Rules of Class 1
5 - 85	Rules of Class 1
86 - 92	Schedules to Rules of Class 1

Rules of Class 2

93 - 94	Table of Contents to Rules of Class 2
95 - 123	Rules of Class 2
124 - 126	Schedules to Rules of Class 2

Indexes

127 - 156	Index to Rules of Class 1
157 - 171	Index to Rules of Class 2

Directors

F G Sarre (Chairman)	Antwerp
K S Rajvanshy (Vice-Chairman)	Hong Kong
B Aagaard-Svendsen	Copenhagen
A M Cameron	Cork
P G De Brabandere	Antwerp
A K Hazari	Hong Kong
S C Ioannou	Athens
A M W Staring	Antwerp

Advisory Committee Members

A M W Staring (Chairman)	Antwerp
A Al Messabi (Capt.)	Abu Dhabi
V Bacolitsas	Athens
K S Bitnes	Oslo
A T Busch	Vancouver, WA
A M Cameron	Cork
D Dandolo	Athens
T Frisell	London
O Lennox-King	Hong Kong
T G Mazarakis	New York
Y Niotis	Athens
M Papachristodoulou	Piraeus
L-M Perrella	Montreal
P Philis	Limassol
S Popravko	Moscow
T Tokgoz	Istanbul
P Vago	Geneva
E S Yordanov	Varna

Managers

West of England Insurance Services
(Luxembourg) S.A.

Group CEO

Thomas Bowsher

London

Directors

Thierry Brevet

Luxembourg

Suzanne Byrne

London

Francis Corrigan

London

Quentin Drew

Hong Kong

Fiona McCoig

Hong Kong

Richard Macnamara

Hong Kong

Simon Parrott

London

Anthony Paulson

London

Michael Stevenson

London

Company Secretary

Thierry Brevet

Emergency Contact

In case of emergency, Members and Correspondents are encouraged to contact the Claims Team direct whenever possible.

A duty officer (by rota) is contactable on mobile phone number **+(44) (0)7795 116602** to deal with any urgent matters if Members or Correspondents are unable to contact the appropriate Claims Team.

If there is a significant event preventing contact with Club personnel at their office, please call your usual contact on his/her mobile or our Emergency number: **+(44) (0)7795 116602**.

Offices and Contacts

Luxembourg

The West of England Ship Owners
Mutual Insurance Association
(Luxembourg)

(Managers)

West of England Insurance Services
(Luxembourg) S.A.
31 Grand-Rue, L-1661 Luxembourg
BP 841, L-2018 Luxembourg
G.D. Luxembourg

Telephone

+(352) 4700671

Facsimile

+(352) 225253

Email

mail@westpandi.com

GENERAL MANAGER

Thierry Brevet

Direct Dialling

+(352) 4700 6722

Mobile

+(352) 621 548817

Offices and Contacts

London

(Managers)

West of England Insurance Services

(Luxembourg) S.A.

One Creechurch Place
Creechurch Lane
London
EC3A 5AF

Telephone

+(44)(0)20 7716 6000

Facsimile

+(44)(0)20 7716 6100

Email

mail@westpandi.com

*Each member of staff has an email address,
format as follows: firstname.lastname@westpandi.com*

GROUP CEO

Thomas Bowsher

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6115

Mobile

+(44)(0)7811 101025

+(44)(0)7816 528967

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

Michael Stevenson

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6091

Mobile

+(44)(0)7989 171184

CLAIMS MANAGEMENT

Kay Bellinger

(General Enquiries)

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6103

Mobile

Suzanne Byrne

+(44)(0)20 7716 6024

+(44)(0)7711 214 837

Tony Paulson

+(44)(0)20 7716 6045

+(44)(0)7795 395 784

Nicola Cox (F D & D)

+(44)(0)20 7716 6071

+(44)(0)7816 528 924

CLAIMS DEPARTMENT

Kay Bellinger

(General Enquiries)

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6103

Offices and Contacts

London (continued)

EASTERN CLAIMS

Enam Hussain
(Head of Claims Eastern)

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6013

Mobile

+(44)(0)7989 175 027

William Buckley
Helen Chittenden
Tim Davies
Arjola Ligataj
Steven Knaggs
Monica Lambrou-Whiting
Kay Matthews
Melanie Odell

+(44)(0)20 7716 6035
+(44)(0)20 7716 6040
+(44)(0)20 7716 6064
+(44)(0)20 7716 6063
+(44)(0)20 7716 6019
+(44)(0)20 7716 6153
+(44)(0)20 7716 6137
+(44)(0)20 7716 6118

+(44)(0)7966 506 988
+(44)(0)7985 633 506
+(44)(0)7985 632 644
+(44)(0)7884 320 063
+(44)(0)7816 528 909
+(44)(0)7984 822 716
+(44)(0)7985 633 189
+(44)(0)7985 633 259

EUROPEAN CLAIMS

Paul Kaye
(Head of Claims European)

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6044

Mobile

+(44)(0)7538 830 810

Miguel Caballero
Chris Edwards
Elli Gavrielides
Alan Goulding
Adrian Hodgson
Leyla Pearson
Emily Penman
Diana Shearer
Erin Walton
Chris Ward

+(44)(0)20 7716 6072
+(44)(0)20 7716 6038
+(44)(0)20 7716 6043
+(44)(0)20 7716 6144
+(44)(0)20 7716 6058
+(44)(0)20 7716 6191
+(44)(0)20 7716 6136
+(44)(0)20 7716 6134
+(44)(0)20 7716 6033

+(44)(0)7818 433 427
+(44)(0)7989 137 355
+(44)(0)7887 597 921
+(44)(0)7985 633 032
+(44)(0)7990 019 796
+(44)(0)7966 507 233
+(44)(0)7901 591 144
+(44)(0)7989 175 065
+(44)(0)7432 593 711
+(44)(0)7747 214 986

REPRESENTATION

Steven Knaggs

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6019

Mobile

+(44)(0)7816 528 909

(Meeting Administrators)
Gemma Hollingsworth

+(44)(0)20 7716 6037

Offices and Contacts

London (continued)

UNDERWRITING

	<i>Direct Dialling</i>	<i>Mobile</i>
Simon Parrott	+(44)(0)20 7716 6052	+(44)(0)7818 433 427
Chris Adie	+(44)(0)20 7716 6056	+(44)(0)7985 644 175
Nigel Burridge	+(44)(0)20 7716 6054	+(44)(0)7818 433 431
Graeme Daines	+(44)(0)20 7716 6020	+(44)(0)7834 072 165
Tom Davies	+(44)(0)20 7719 6014	+(44)(0)7901 553 726
Greg Franklin	+(44)(0)20 7716 6041	+(44)(0)7816 528 917
Nicola Goff	+(44)(0)20 7716 6055	+(44)(0)7970 590 053
Paul Keighley	+(44)(0)20 7716 6084	+(44)(0)7774 986 234
Suomit Madhu		+(44)(0)7884 324 584
Mark Mathews	+(44)(0)20 7716 6123	+(44)(0)7788 872 065
Damian Mustard	+(44)(0)20 7716 6016	+(44)(0)7985 633 522
Steve Rigby	+(44)(0)20 7716 6152	+(44)(0)7816 528 921
Chris South	+(44)(0)20 7716 6047	+(44)(0)7771 705 238
Mike Stockwell		+(44)(0)7747 215 013
Will Tobin	+(44)(0)20 7716 6028	+(44)(0)7407 634 430
Justin Wood	+(44)(0)20 7716 6017	+(44)(0)7771 705 359

LOSS PREVENTION

	<i>Direct Dialling</i>	<i>Mobile</i>
General Enquiries	+(44)(0)20 7716 6106	
Simon Hodgkinson		+(44)(0)7985 632 275
Dean Crossley	+(44)(0)20 7716 6059	+(44)(0)7970 590 104
Mark Dunbar	+(44)(0)20 7716 6006	+(44)(0)7985 633 651
Emma Forbes-Gerarey	+(44)(0)20 7716 6015	+(44)(0)7985 685 587
Dmitry Kisil	+(44)(0)20 7716 6053	+(44)(0)7976 971 853
Emma MacCarthy		+(44)(0)7747 214 981
James Oliver		+(44)(0)7747 215 002

FINANCE

	<i>Direct Dialling</i>	<i>Mobile</i>
Francis Corrigan	+(44)(0)20 7716 6147	+(44)(0)7725 908 495
Shenif Najak	+(44)(0)20 7716 6165	+(44)(0)7538 830 886

CLAIMS SETTLING

	<i>Direct Dialling</i>	<i>Mobile</i>
Gary Brice	+(44)(0)20 7716 6077	+(44)(0)7985 632 261

Offices and Contacts

London (continued)

CREDIT CONTROL

Claudio Leon

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6027

Mobile

+(44)(0)7990 016 720

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

General Enquiries

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6095

Mobile

Tony Surkovic

+(44)(0)20 7716 6164

+(44)(0)7976 971 425

Martin Cheverall

+(44)(0)20 7716 6073

+(44)(0)7792 583 304

PR/MARKETING

Rebecca Burns

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)02 7716 6032

Mobile

+(44)(0)7769 171 907

COMPLIANCE & RISK

Deborah Hemsley

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6156

Mobile

+(44)(0)7771 705 216

Phillip Whitmore

+(44)(0)20 7716 6086

+(44)(0)7989 137 359

HUMAN RESOURCES

Sandra Graddon

Direct Dialling

+(44)(0)20 7716 6007

Mobile

+(44)(0)7887 597 853

Offices and Contacts

Greece

(Associated Office)

West of England (Hellas) Limited

Akti Miaouli 95 – 1st Floor
185 38 Piraeus
Greece

Telephone	+(30)(210) 453 1969
	+(30)(210) 760 2050
Facsimile	+(30)(210) 453 6685
Email	Each member of staff has an email address, format as follows: <i>firstname.lastname@westpandi.com</i> or: claims-greece@westpandi.com mail@westpandi.com (via London)

	<i>Direct Dialling</i>	<i>Mobile</i>
Ian Clarke	+(30)(211) 760 2061	+(30) 6937 395 325
<i>(Head of Claims & Regional Director (Hellas))</i>		

Myrto Anghelakis	+(30)(211) 760 2063	+(30) 6936 335 439
Eugenia Bourogiannopoulou	+(30)(211) 760 2056	+(30) 6936 756 770
Thanos Dimopoulos	+(30)(211) 760 2068	+(30) 6942 774 681
Vicky Dolka	+(30)(211) 760 2062	+(30) 6944 753 462
Aliki Gotsi	+(30)(211) 760 2059	+(30) 6972 163 090
Laura Grammatikou	+(30)(211) 760 2060	+(30) 6977 335 213
George Hartofylis	+(30)(211) 760 2051	+(30) 6972 624 491
Stavros Psarros		+(30) 6942 599 913
Lucie Ryan	+(30)(211) 760 2064	+(30) 6978 863 495
Filina Sarri	+(30)(211) 760 2058	+(30) 6981 425 004
Elizabeth Wood	+(30)(211) 760 2053	+(30) 6942 866 886

Offices and Contacts

Hong Kong

(Managers)

West of England Insurance Services

Luxembourg) S.A.

1302 China Evergrande Centre
38 Gloucester Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong

Telephone

+(852) 2529 5724

Facsimile

+(852) 2529 9091

Email

mail@westpandi.com

*Each member of staff has an email address,
format as follows: firstname.lastname@westpandi.com*

MANAGEMENT

Richard Macnamara
(CEO Hong Kong)

Direct Dialling

+(852) 2863 4584

Mobile

+(852) 9103 4492

Quentin Drew
(Claims Director (China & Vietnam))

+(852) 2863 4590

+(852) 9461 7416

Fiona McCoig
(Claims Director (Asia))

+(852) 2863 4563

+(852) 9180 1383

C M Kwong
(Consultant)

+(852) 2863 4588

+(852) 9098 1464

CLAIMS

Fiona McCoig
(Claims Director (Asia))

Direct Dialling

+(852) 2863 4563

Mobile

+(852) 9180 1383

Christina Anderson

+(852) 2863 4546

+(852) 6028 2250

Rachel Baker

+(852) 2863 4558

+(852) 6539 9897

Kate Choi

+(852) 2863 4547

+(852) 5938 6290

Kathleen Kwok

+(852) 2863 4583

+(852) 6093 5884

Quentin Drew

+(852) 2863 4590

+(852) 9461 7416

(Claims Director (China & Vietnam))

Crystal Chan

+(852) 2863 4556

+(852) 6435 2160

Elaine Chan

+(852) 2863 4591

+(852) 9192 6582

Kevin Chan

+(852) 2863 4562

+(852) 9103 6419

Pearl Chan

+(852) 2863 4548

+(852) 9721 7091

Cecilia Chau

+(852) 2863 4586

+(852) 9658 1083

Wendy Lau

+(852) 2863 4565

+(852) 9755 3622

Vincent Yang

+(852) 2863 4549

+(852) 6650 3656

Offices and Contacts

Hong Kong (continued)

LOSS PREVENTION

Pik Ki Yung
Joe Yu

Direct Dialling
+(852) 2863 4580
+(852) 2863 4568

Mobile
+(852) 9060 3311
+(852) 9150 1100

UNDERWRITING

Richard Macnamara

Direct Dialling
+(852) 2863 4584

Mobile
+(852) 9103 4492

Xuanlun Cai
Simon Wong

+(852) 2863 4577
+(852) 2863 4587

+(852) 9300 3726
+(852) 9467 6725

GENERAL

Patrick Fung
Ventris Lam

Direct Dialling
+(852) 2863 4582
+(852) 2863 4584

Mobile
+(852) 9133 4824
+(852) 9870 7131

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Nicola Doyle

Direct Dialling
+(852) 2863 4579

Mobile
+(852) 6891 8701

Offices and Contacts

New York

(Associated Office)

West of England Insurance Services
(North America) Inc.

1350 Avenue of the Americas, 4th Floor,
New York, NY 10019

Telephone

+(1) 917 733 2584

Email

mail@westpandi.com

*Each member of staff has an email address,
format as follows: firstname.lastname@westpandi.com*

Paul Barnes
(CEO)

Direct Dialling

+(1) 917 733 2584

Mobile

Emily McCulloch
(Head of Claims Americas)

+(1) 917 733 2584

+(1) 201 328 7167

Alton Peralta

+(1) 917 733 2584

+(1) 917 621 7230

Offices and Contacts

Singapore

(Managers)

West of England Insurance Services

(Luxembourg) S.A.

77 Robinson Road
#15-01 Robinson 77,
Singapore 068896

Telephone

+(65) 6416 4890

Email

mail@westpandi.com

*Each member of staff has an email address,
format as follows: firstname.lastname@westpandi.com*

Direct Dialling

Mobile

Malcolm Pedley
(CEO)

+(65) 6416 4891

+(65) 9666 2650

CLAIMS

Julien Rabeux
(Senior Claims Manager)

Direct Dialling

+(65) 6416 4894

Mobile

+(65) 9666 2684

Eugene Cheng
Colin Chung

+(65) 6416 4895

+(65) 6416 4896

+(65) 9666 4023

+(65) 9666 5371

UNDERWRITING

Malcolm Pedley
David Griffiths

Direct Dialling

+(65) 6416 4891

+(65) 6416 4892

Mobile

+(65) 9666 2650

+(65) 9666 2683

Rules of Class 1

Class 1 - Protection & Indemnity and Other Risks

Table of Contents

Part I - Introductory and risks covered

Rule 1	Introductory
Rule 2	Risks Covered
Section 1	Injury, Illness and Death - Seamen
Section 2	Injury, Illness and Death - Persons other than seamen and passengers
Section 2A	Liability to Passengers
Section 3	Repatriation and Substitutes' Expenses
Section 4	Wages and Shipwreck Unemployment Indemnity
Section 5	Diversion Expenses
Section 6	Stowaways, Deserters and Refugees
Section 7	Life Salvage
Section 8	Loss of and Damage to the Effects of Seamen and others
Section 9	Collision with other Vessels
Section 10	Loss or Damage in respect of Property
Section 11	Pollution
Section 12	Towage Liabilities
Section 13	Liability under certain Indemnities and Contracts
Section 14	Wreck liabilities
Section 15	Quarantine Expenses
Section 16	Cargo
Section 17	Unrecoverable General Average Contributions
Section 18	Ship's Proportion of General Average
Section 19	Property on Board the Insured Vessel
Section 20	Salvors' expenses under standard forms of salvage agreement
Section 21	Fines
Section 21A	Confiscation of Vessels
Section 22	Inquiries and Criminal Proceedings
Section 23	Liability, Costs and Expenses incurred by direction of the Managers
Section 24	Sue and Labour and Legal Costs
Rule 3	Special Cover and Charterers Risks
Rule 4	Special Cover for Salvors
Rule 5	Omnibus Rule

Rules of Class 1

Part II - Deductibles, Limitations, Exclusions and Warranties

Rule 6	Deductibles
Rule 7	Limit of the Association's Liability other than in respect of Overspill
Rule 8	Other Limitations of the Association's Liability
Rule 9	Less than Full Tonnage Entered
Rule 10	Payment First by the Member, Subrogation and Assignment
Rule 11	No liability until Calls and Other Sums Paid
Rule 12	Exclusion of Sums Insurable under Hull Policies
Rule 13	Association not liable for Interest
Rule 13A	Premium Tax and other Excise Taxes
Rule 14	Liability Excluded for War Risks and Other Risks, Except in respect of certain Guarantees and Undertakings given by the Association
Rule 15	Liability Excluded for Nuclear Risks and in Respect of Pollution by waste
Rule 16	Liability Excluded for Damage to Insured Vessel, Loss of Hire, etc.
Rule 17	Liability Excluded for Certain Risks and Exclusion of Certain Liabilities, Costs and Expenses of Salvage Vessels, Drilling Vessels, Dredgers and Others, Specialist Operations, Diving etc.
Rule 18	Double Insurance
Rule 19	Exclusion in Respect of Sanctions, Contraband, Bribery and Imprudent, Unsafe, Hazardous or Improper Activity
Rule 19A	Sanctions, Prohibitions and Adverse Action
Rule 20	Classification, Surveys of Vessels, Ship Management and Safety
Rule 21	Rules Subject to Marine Insurance Act 1906 and Insurance Act 2015
Rule 22	Disclosure if Entry Continued
Rule 23	Obligation to Sue and Labour

Part III - Claims

Rule 24	Notification of Claims, Admission of Liability, etc.
Rule 25	Time Bar
Rule 26	Employment of Lawyers and other persons
Rule 27	Powers of the Managers relating to the Handling and Settlement of Claims
Rule 28	Bail, Security and Certificates of Financial Responsibility
Rule 29	Abandonment of Vessel to Association on Total Loss

Rules of Class 1

Part IV - Entry for and Cesser of Insurance

Rule 30	Eligibility for Insurance or Reinsurance
Rule 31	Application for Entry
Rule 32	Entered Tonnage, Monetary Rate, Basic Rate of Contribution
Rule 33	Certificate of Entry and Notification of Variations
Rule 34	Period of Cover
Rule 35	Inception of Membership
Rule 36	Joint Members, Co-Assured and Affiliates
Rule 37	Assignment
Rule 38	Cesser of Insurance on Certain Specified Events
Rule 39	Termination of Insurance for Non-payment
Rule 40	No Waiver
Rule 41	Liability of Association on Cesser of Insurance
Rule 42	End of Membership

Part V - Calls and Finance

Rule 43	Liability for Calls and Other Sums
Rule 44	Mutual Calls
Rule 45	Supplementary Calls
Rule 45A	Overspill Claims and Calls
Rule 45B	Releases
Rule 45C	Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund
Rule 46	Reduction of Calls for Vessels Insured for Part of a Year
Rule 47	Payment of Calls and Other Sums due to the Association
Rule 48	Laid-up Returns
Rule 49	Reserves
Rule 50	Closing of Policy Years in respect of Supplementary Calls
Rule 51	Investment

Rules of Class 1

Part VI - Miscellaneous

Rule 52	Delegation of Authority and Settlement of Claims on the Association, etc.
Rule 53	Forbearance and Force Majeure
Rule 54	Bye-Laws
Rule 55	Notices
Rule 56	Membership of National and International Organisations
Rule 57	Jurisdiction
Rule 58	Definitions

THE FIRST SCHEDULE	Through Transport
THE SECOND SCHEDULE	Form B.3
THE THIRD SCHEDULE	Bye-Laws
THE FOURTH SCHEDULE	Recommended clauses

Rules of Class 1

Class 1 - Protection & Indemnity and Other Risks

The following Rules numbered 1 to 58 inclusive shall apply only to contracts of insurance effected by the Association in this protection and indemnity and other risks Class (Class 1) of the Association.

Part I - Introductory and Risks Covered

1. Introductory

- (1) All contracts of insurance effected by the Association incorporate all the provisions of these Rules, save insofar as those provisions are varied by any special terms which may have been agreed pursuant to the powers of the Association as set out in the Constitution.
- (2) The risks insured by the Association are set out in Rule 2; but risks other than those set out in Rule 2 may be insured by virtue of Rules 3 and 4. The provisions of these Rules govern a contract of insurance between the relevant Member (or Joint Member) and the Association alone: for the avoidance of any doubt membership of the Association does not create any contractual or other legal relationship between any one Member and any other.
- (3) The risks specified in Rule 2 are always subject to the provisos, warranties, conditions, exceptions, limitations and other terms set out in these Rules.
- (4) A person by whom or on whose behalf an application is made for the insurance or reinsurance by the Association of any vessel shall be deemed to have agreed not only on his own behalf but also on behalf of himself, any and all Co-Assureds and his or their successors and each of them that both he and they will in every respect be subject to and bound by any contract of insurance with the Association, including the provisions of these Rules incorporated as aforesaid.
- (5) These Rules and all contracts between a Member and the Association relating to the insurance afforded by the Association or otherwise shall be subject to the Constitution.
- (6) These Rules and all contracts between a Member and the Association relating to the insurance afforded by the Association or otherwise shall be governed by English law, and, subject to the arbitration provisions set out in Rule 57 hereof, shall constitute an irrevocable submission by the Association and its Members and Co-Assureds to the jurisdiction of the English courts.
- (7) In the event of any conflict between the English text of these Rules and any text thereof written in any other language the English text shall prevail.
- (8) If any provision of these Rules is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall, nevertheless, continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way.
- (9) These Rules shall apply generally for entire Policy Year periods:

PROVIDED THAT:-

The Committee may amend these Rules during a Policy Year by not less than one calendar month's notice to Members whenever necessary or expedient to deal with matters of interpretation and of law (whether conventional, statutory or Court made), which were not incorporated into these Rules at the beginning of the Policy Year in question.

Rules of Class 1

(NOTE: The definitions of "Association", "Member", "Co-Assured", "Managers", "Committee", "Vessel" and other terms used in these Rules are set out in Rule 58.).

2. Risks Covered

Subject to any special terms which may be agreed, a Member is insured by the Association in respect of each vessel entered by him against any liabilities, costs and expenses set out in Sections 1 to 24 below, provided always as follows:

- (a) Such liabilities, costs and expenses arise
 - (i) out of events occurring during the period of insurance of that vessel ("the insured vessel"),
 - (ii) in respect of the Member's interest in the insured vessel, and
 - (iii) in connection with the operation of the insured vessel by or on behalf of the Member.
- (b) They are not excluded by any proviso, warranty, condition, exception, limitation, deductible or other term contained in these Rules or in the terms of entry.
- (c) There is no insurance under these Rules in respect of any liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by a Member in a capacity other than the capacity in which the Member has entered the insured vessel, including (without limitation) any loss incurred by the Member in his capacity as an owner of cargo, save to the extent provided for in proviso (b) to Rule 2 Section 10 and in proviso (j) to Rule 2 Section 16 and Rule 3

Section 1. Injury, illness and death – seamen

- (A) Liability to pay damages or compensation (excluding hospital, medical and funeral expenses) for personal injury, illness or death of any seaman of the insured vessel whether or not on board that vessel.
- (B) Liability to pay hospital, medical, funeral or other expenses (other than wages and the expenses of repatriation, substitution, or diversion) in relation to such injury, illness or death. In this paragraph funeral expenses shall include the repatriation of dead bodies.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) Where the liability arises or the costs or expenses are incurred under the terms of a crew agreement or other contract of service or employment and would not have arisen but for those terms, that liability or those costs or expenses are only covered by the Association if and to the extent that those terms shall have been previously approved by the Managers in writing and, in the case of personal injury to a seaman on leave, only if the insured vessel was the last vessel on which he served prior to such injury; and
- (b) Unless the Member and the Managers have otherwise agreed in writing, there is no cover in respect of expenses incurred in the medical examination of seamen prior to engagement.

Section 2. Injury, illness and death - persons other than seamen and passengers

- (A) Liability to pay damages or compensation (excluding hospital, medical and funeral expenses) for personal injury, illness or death of any person (other than the persons specified in Sections 1 and 2A).

Rules of Class 1

- (B) Liability to pay hospital, medical or funeral expenses in relation to such injury, illness or death. In this paragraph funeral expenses shall include the repatriation of dead bodies.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) Cover under this Section is limited to liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of any act, neglect or default on board or in relation to the insured vessel or in relation to the handling of her cargo from the time of receipt of that cargo from the shipper or precarrier at the port of shipment until delivery of that cargo to consignee at the port of discharge or, as the case may be, until delivery at the port of discharge for onward carriage to consignee.
- (b) Where the liability arises, or the costs or expenses are incurred, under the terms of any contract or indemnity and would not have arisen but for those terms, that liability or those costs or expenses are not covered under this Section but may be covered under and in accordance with Section 13 of this Rule (indemnities and contracts).
- (c) The Managers may from time to time require as a condition of cover for liability to certain persons (other than persons specified in Sections 1 and 2A or persons connected with the operation of the insured vessel or the handling of its cargo) visiting the insured vessel, that such visits are made upon terms approved in writing by the Managers.

Section 2A. Liability to passengers

Liability to pay damages or compensation:-

- (i) for personal injury, illness or death of any passenger of an insured vessel and hospital, medical or funeral expenses incurred in relation to such injury, illness or death. In this paragraph funeral expenses shall include the repatriation of dead bodies;
- (ii) other than for those risks covered under paragraphs (i) and (iii) of this Section to passengers on board an insured vessel, including the cost of forwarding passengers to destination or return to port of embarkation and of maintenance of passengers ashore, arising as a consequence of a collision, stranding, explosion, fire or any other incident affecting the physical condition of the insured vessel so as to render it incapable of safe navigation to its intended destination or constituting a threat to the life, health or safety of passengers;
- (iii) for loss of or damage to the effects of any passengers on board an insured vessel;

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) Cover under this Section is limited to liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of any act, neglect or default on board or in relation to the insured vessel.
- (b) The terms of the passage ticket or other contract between the passenger and the Member have been approved by the Managers in writing and cover for the liabilities, costs and expenses set out in this Section has been agreed between the Member and the Managers on such terms as the Managers may require.
- (c) There is no cover under this Section in respect of liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by a Member for personal injury, illness or death or loss or damage to property, delay or any other consequential loss sustained by any passenger on an insured vessel by reason of carriage of that passenger by air, except where such liabilities, costs and expenses occur during repatriation by air of injured or sick passengers following a casualty to the insured vessel, or during excursions from the insured vessel (but subject to proviso (d) below).

Rules of Class 1

- (d) There is no cover under this Section in respect of liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by a Member under a contract arising in respect of a passenger on board the insured vessel whilst on an excursion from the insured vessel in circumstances where either:-
 - (i) that contract has been entered into separately by the passenger for the excursion, whether or not with the Member, or
 - (ii) the Member has waived any or all of his rights of recourse against any sub-contractor or other third party in respect of the excursion.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) Cover under this Section is limited to liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of any act, neglect or default on board or in relation to the insured vessel.
- (b) The terms of the passage ticket or other contract between the passenger and the Member have been approved by the Managers in writing and cover for the liabilities, costs and expenses set out in this Section has been agreed between the Member and the Managers on such terms as the Managers may require.
- (c) There is no cover under this Section in respect of liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by a Member for personal injury, illness or death or loss or damage to property, delay or any other consequential loss sustained by any passenger on an insured vessel by reason of carriage of that passenger by air, except where such liabilities, costs and expenses occur during repatriation by air of injured or sick passengers following a casualty to the insured vessel, or during excursions from the insured vessel (but subject to proviso (d) below).
- (d) There is no cover under this Section in respect of liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by a Member under a contract arising in respect of a passenger on board the insured vessel whilst on an excursion from the insured vessel in circumstances where either:-
 - (i) that contract has been entered into separately by the passenger for the excursion, whether or not with the Member, or
 - (ii) the Member has waived any or all of his rights of recourse against any sub-contractor or other third party in respect of the excursion.
- (e) Unless and to the extent that the Member has obtained appropriate special cover by agreement in writing with the Managers, there is no cover under this Section in respect of claims relating to cash, negotiable instruments, precious or rare metals or stones, valuables or objects of a rare or precious nature.
- (f) Where liabilities to passengers include liabilities arising under a certificate issued by the Club in compliance with either Article IV of the Athens Convention relating to the Carriage of Passengers and their Luggage by sea, 1974 and the Protocol thereto of 2002 or Regulation (EC) No.392/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23rd April 2009 on the liability of carriers of passengers by sea in the event of accidents ("Certified Liabilities") and all liabilities to passengers exceed or may exceed in the aggregate the limit of cover specified in Rule 7:-
 - (i) the Managers may in their absolute discretion, until the Certified Liabilities, or such part of the Certified Liabilities as the Managers may decide, have been discharged, defer payment of a claim in respect of other liabilities to passengers or any part thereof; and

Rules of Class 1

- (ii) if and to the extent any Certified Liabilities discharged by the Club exceed the said limit any payment by the Club in respect thereof shall be by way of loan and the Member shall indemnify the Club in respect of such payment.

Section 3. Repatriation and substitutes' expenses

- (A) The expense of repatriating a seaman of the insured vessel:-
 - (a) who is sick or injured; or
 - (b) if, during the course of a voyage, the spouse, child or, in the case of a single seaman, parent of that seaman falls dangerously ill or dies and his or her presence is essential; or
 - (c) if the Member is under a statutory obligation to repatriate him; including an obligation under the Maritime Labour Convention 2006; or
 - (d) if the Member is obliged to repatriate him under the terms of a crew agreement or other contract of service or employment approved in writing by the Managers.
- (B) The expense of engaging, sending out and repatriating a substitute for a seaman of the insured vessel who has died, been left ashore (by reason of desertion or otherwise), or been repatriated in the circumstances specified in the preceding paragraph.
- (C) The expense of sending out and repatriating a spouse, child or, in the case of a single seaman, parent of a seaman who has died or is dangerously ill when the presence of such spouse, child or parent is essential.

PROVIDED THAT:-

There is no cover under this Rule 2 Section 3 for liabilities, costs or expenses which arise out of:

- (i) the termination of any agreement, whether the termination is in accordance with the terms of that agreement or by mutual consent of the parties to it, or the sale of the vessel or any other act of the Member in relation to the vessel.
- (ii) breach by the Member of any agreement or other contract of service or employment. save in both cases to the extent permitted by Rule 10 in respect of the Member's liability for such costs or expenses under the Maritime Labour Convention 2006.

Section 4. Wages and shipwreck unemployment indemnity

- (A) Liability to pay wages to any seaman of the insured vessel:-
 - (i) during Medical or Hospital treatment abroad, or during repatriation arising out of injury or illness; or
 - (ii) (in the case of a seaman engaged abroad as a substitute) while awaiting and during repatriation.
- (B) Liability to compensate any seaman of the insured vessel who is on board or proceeding to or from that vessel for the loss of his employment arising out of the actual or constructive total loss of the vessel.

Rules of Class 1

PROVIDED THAT:-

Where the liability arises under the terms of a crew agreement or other contract of service or employment and would not have arisen but for those terms, that liability is only covered by the Association if and to the extent that those terms shall have previously been approved by the Managers in writing.

Section 5. Diversion expenses

The net cost to the Member (over and above the expenses that would have been incurred but for the diversion or delay) of fuel, insurance, wages, stores, provisions and port charges:-

- (a) during a diversion of the insured vessel reasonably undertaken for the purpose of search and rescue of persons at sea or for the purpose of securing the necessary treatment ashore of sick or injured persons aboard the insured vessel, or of landing stowaways, refugees or persons saved at sea or dead bodies; or
- (b) while awaiting a substitute for a sick or injured seaman who has been landed ashore for treatment, if in the opinion of the Managers it was reasonable to engage such a substitute.

Section 6. Stowaways, deserters and refugees

Expenses, other than those covered under Section 5 of this Rule, incurred by the Member in discharging his obligations towards or making necessary arrangements for stowaways, deserters, refugees or persons saved at sea, including rescue expenses, but only if and to the extent that:-

- (a) the Member is legally liable for the expenses or they are incurred with the approval and agreement in writing of the Managers; and
- (b) those expenses are not recoverable from any third party; or
- (c) the Committee so determines.

PROVIDED THAT:-

There is no cover under this Rule or Rule 5 for consequential loss of profit or depreciation arising from the rescue of refugees.

Section 7. Life salvage

Sums legally due to third parties by reason of the fact that they have saved or attempted to save the life of any person on or from the insured vessel but only if and to the extent that such payments are not recoverable under the Hull Policies of the insured vessel or from cargo owners or underwriters.

Section 8. Loss of and damage to the effects of seamen and others

Liability to pay damages or compensation for loss of or damage to the effects of:-

- (a) Any seaman on board an insured vessel;
- (b) Any other person on board an insured vessel (other than the persons specified in Section 2A of this Rule 2).

Rules of Class 1

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) Unless the Member and the Managers have otherwise agreed in writing, there is no cover in respect of claims relating to cash, negotiable instruments, precious or rare metals or stones, valuables or objects of a rare or precious nature.
- (b) Where the liability arises under the terms of a contract and would not have arisen but for those terms, that liability is only covered by the Association if and to the extent that those terms shall have been previously approved by the Managers in writing.
- (c) In the case of loss or damage to the effects of a seaman, there is no cover in respect of any article which in the opinion of the Managers is not reasonably used by a seaman.

Section 9. Collision with other vessels

The liabilities, set out in paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) below, to pay damages to any other person arising out of a collision between the insured vessel and any other vessel, but only if and to the extent that such liabilities are not recoverable under the collision liability clause contained in the Hull Policies of the insured vessel.

- (A) One fourth, or such other proportion as may have been agreed in writing by the Managers, of the liabilities arising out of the collision other than the liabilities listed in paragraphs (B) and (C) of this Section.
- (B) Four fourths of the liabilities arising out of the collision for or relating to:-
 - (i) removal or disposal of obstructions, wrecks, cargoes or any other thing whatsoever,
 - (ii) any real or personal property or anything whatsoever except other vessels or property on other vessels,
 - (iii) the cargo or other property on the insured vessel, or general average contributions, special charges or salvage paid by the owners of that cargo or property,
 - (iv) loss of life, personal injury or illness,
 - (v) pollution or contamination of any real or personal property or thing whatsoever (except pollution or contamination of other vessels with which the insured vessel is in collision or property on such other vessels).
- (C) That part of the Member's liability, arising out of the collision, which exceeds the sum recoverable under the Hull Policies of the insured vessel solely by reason of the fact that the liability exceeds the valuation of the vessel in those policies.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) The Committee may for the purpose of assessing any sum recoverable under paragraph (C) of this Section determine the value at which the insured vessel should have been insured under the Hull Policies in the same manner as described in Rule 12 (exclusion of sums insurable under Hull policies); and the Association shall pay only the excess (if any) of the amount which would have been recoverable under such policies if the insured vessel had been insured thereunder at such value.
- (b) Unless the Committee otherwise determines, a Member is not covered in respect of any franchise or deductible borne by him under the Hull Policies of the insured vessel.

Rules of Class 1

- (c) If the insured vessel shall come into collision with another vessel belonging wholly or in part to the Member, he shall be entitled to recover the same amounts from the Association, and the Association shall have the same rights, as if such other vessel belonged wholly to different owners.
- (d) Unless otherwise agreed in writing between the Member and the Managers as a term of the insured vessel's entry in the Association, if both vessels are to blame, then where the liability of either or both of the vessels in collision becomes limited by law, claims under this Section shall be settled upon the principle of single liability, but in all other cases claims under this Section shall be settled upon the principle of cross liabilities, as if the owner of each vessel had been compelled to pay the owner of the other vessel such proportion of the latter's damages as may have been properly allowed in ascertaining the balance or sum payable by or to the Member in consequence of the collision.

Section 10. Loss or damage in respect of property

Liability to pay damages or compensation for any loss or damage in respect of any property (including infringement of rights) whether on land or water and whether fixed or movable.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) There shall be no cover under this Section in respect of:-
 - (i) Liabilities which arise under the terms of any contract or indemnity to the extent that they would not have arisen but for those terms.
 - (ii) Liabilities against which cover is available under the following Sections of this Rule:-

Section 2A:	The effects of passengers;
Section 8:	The effects of seamen and others;
Section 9:	Collision with other vessels;
Section 11:	Pollution;
Section 12:	Liability under towage contracts;
Section 14:	Wreck liabilities;
Section 16:	Cargo;
Section 19:	Property on board the insured vessel.
 - (iii) Liabilities excluded from any of the Sections listed in paragraph (ii) above by reason only of some proviso, warranty, condition, exception, limitation or other like term applying to claims under such Section.
 - (iv) Any franchise or deductible borne by the Member under the Hull Policies of the insured vessel.
- (b) If the insured vessel causes loss or damage in respect of property or infringes rights belonging wholly or in part to the Member, he shall have the same rights of recovery from the Association as if such property or rights belonged wholly to different owners.

Section 11. Pollution

Subject to the provisions of Rule 15 the liabilities, loss, damage, costs and expenses set out in paragraphs (A) to (E) below when and to the extent that they arise out of or are incurred in consequence of the discharge or escape from the insured vessel of oil or any hazardous substance, or the threat of such discharge or escape:-

Rules of Class 1

- (A) Liability for loss, damage, contamination, costs and expenses.
- (B) Any loss, damage or expense which the Member incurs, or for which he is liable, as a party to any agreement in respect of pollution approved by the Committee, including the costs and expenses incurred by the Member in performing his obligations under such agreements.
- (C) The costs of any measures reasonably taken for the purpose of avoiding or minimising pollution or any resulting loss or damage together with any liability for loss of or damage to property caused by measures so taken.
- (D) The costs of any measures reasonably taken to prevent an imminent danger of the discharge or escape from the insured vessel of oil or any hazardous substance.
- (E) The costs or liabilities incurred as a result of compliance with any order or direction given by any government or authority for the purpose of preventing or reducing pollution or the risk of pollution, provided always that such costs or liabilities are not recoverable under the Hull Policies of the insured vessel.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) If the discharge or escape from the insured vessel causes loss, damage or contamination to property belonging wholly or in part to the Member, he shall have the same rights of recovery from the Association as if such property belonged wholly to different owners.
- (b) Without prejudice to Rule 18 (Double Insurance) in the event that a Member is insured by any other Association or insurer against any or all the liabilities, loss, damage, contamination, costs and expenses set out in this Section or any other Section of this Rule 2, the Association shall not indemnify such Member to any extent whatever against any such liabilities, loss, damage, costs and expenses (or similar risks) up to the limits of such other insurance.

In the event that the limits of such other insurances are less than the Association's limits under the Association's Rules and Bye-Laws, the Association's limit of cover shall be restricted to the amount by which such liabilities, loss, damage, costs and expenses (or similar risks) exceed the limits of such other insurance and then only up to the Association's said limits and no pro-rating, allocation or replacement of cover shall be provided.

Furthermore, there shall be no recovery from the Association in respect of liabilities insured under any other insurance, nor shall the Association provide pro-rated or allocated cover, on the basis of double insurance or otherwise, nor will the Association's cover replace any other insurance where (for whatever reason) that other insurance does not or is not able to respond to a claim thereunder.

- (c) Where any liability for loss, damage, contamination, costs and expenses arises under the terms of any contract or indemnity and would not have arisen but for those terms, that liability is only covered if and to the extent that those terms have previously been approved in writing by the Managers.
- (d) There is no cover for liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of or in respect of the escape or discharge or threatened escape or discharge of any hazardous substance from the insured vessel where:
 - (i) the claim by the Member on the Association is otherwise than in respect of general average, and

Rules of Class 1

- (ii) either:
 - (a) the liability, cost or expense is recoverable in general average under the terms of the contract of carriage, or
 - (b) the liability, cost or expense is not allowable in general average under the terms of the contract of carriage but would be so allowable if the contract of carriage had incorporated the unamended York Antwerp Rules.
- (e) A Member insured in respect of a vessel which is a relevant ship as defined in the Small Tanker Oil Pollution Indemnification Agreement 2006 (STOPIA 2006) as amended shall, unless the Association otherwise agrees in writing, be a party to STOPIA 2006 for the period of entry of that vessel in the Association. Unless the Managers have agreed in writing or unless the Committee otherwise determines there is no cover under this Rule 2 Section 11 in respect of such vessel so long as that Member is not a party to STOPIA 2006.
- (f) A Member insured in respect of a vessel which is a relevant ship as defined in the Tanker Oil Pollution Indemnification Agreement (TOPIA 2006) as amended shall, unless the Association otherwise agrees in writing, be a party to TOPIA 2006 for the period of entry of that vessel in the Association. Unless the Managers have agreed in writing or unless the Committee otherwise determines there is no cover under this Rule 2 Section 11 in respect of such vessel so long as that Member is not a party to TOPIA 2006.

Section 12. Towage liabilities

- (A) Liability under contracts for the towage of the insured vessel during the ordinary course of trading for loss, injury or damage arising out of or during the course of such towage:
 - (i) for the purpose of entering or leaving port or manoeuvring within the port; or
 - (ii) where the insured vessel is habitually towed from port to port or place to place, but only if the insured vessel has been declared to the Association and then only to the extent that such liability is not covered by a hull policy on the insured vessel.
- (B) Liability under a contract for the towage of the insured vessel other than as described in paragraph (A) of this Section, but only if and to the extent that cover for such liability has been agreed in writing with the Managers upon such terms as the Managers require.
- (C) Liability arising from the towage by the insured vessel of another vessel or other floating structure or the cargo or other property on such tow (together with costs and expenses associated therewith) but only if and to the extent that:-
 - (i) the towage or attempt threat is made for the purpose of saving or attempting to save, life or property at sea, or
 - (ii) the terms of the towage contract have been approved in writing by the Managers and cover for such liability has been agreed in writing with the Managers upon such terms as they may require, or
 - (iii) the Committee determines that in all the circumstances the Member ought to be reimbursed.

Rules of Class 1

Section 13. Liability under certain indemnities and contracts

Liability for loss of life, personal injury or illness, or for loss of or damage to property, arising under the terms of an indemnity or contract given or made by or on behalf of the Member relating to facilities or services provided or to be provided to or in connection with the insured vessel, but only if and to the extent that:-

- (i) the terms have been approved in writing by the Managers or cover for the liability has been agreed in writing between the Member and the Managers on such terms as the Managers may require, or
- (ii) the Committee determines that the Member should be reimbursed.

Section 14. Wreck liabilities

- (A) Costs or expenses arising out of the raising, removal, destruction, lighting or marking of the wreck of the insured vessel and of any cargo or other property which is or was carried on board such wreck, when such raising, removal, destruction, lighting or marking is compulsory by law or the costs thereof are legally recoverable from the Member.
- (B) Liability incurred by the Member arising out of any such raising, removal or destruction of the wreck of the insured vessel (or of such cargo or other property) as is referred to in paragraph (A) of this Section, or any attempt thereat.
- (C) Liabilities incurred by the Member arising out of the presence or involuntary shifting of the wreck of the insured vessel (or of any cargo or other property which is or was carried on board such wreck), or arising out of his failure to raise, remove, destroy, light or mark such wreck (or such cargo or other property), including liability arising from the discharge or escape from such wreck (or such cargo or other property) of oil or any other substance.
- (D) Liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of any law compelling the raising, removal, destruction, lighting or marking of any cargo or other property including equipment of the insured vessel which is or was carried on board the insured vessel, or as a result of any failure to raise, remove, destroy, light or mark such cargo or other property.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) There is no cover in respect of claims under paragraphs (A), (B) or (C) of this Section unless the insured vessel became a wreck as the result of a casualty or event occurring during the vessel's period of insurance; but in this case the Association shall continue to be liable for the claim notwithstanding that in other respects the liability of the Association shall have terminated pursuant to Rule 38 (2)(i)-(vii) (cesser upon sale, loss etc.).
- (b) In respect of any claim under this Section, the following items (so far as applicable) shall first be deducted from or set off against such costs, expenses and liabilities, and only the balance thereof, if any, shall be recoverable from the Association, namely,
 - (i) the value of all vessel's stores and materials saved,
 - (ii) the value of the wreck itself,
 - (iii) the value of all cargo or other property saved which accrues to the Member,

Rules of Class 1

- (iv) any salvage remuneration received by the Member.
- (c) In respect of a claim under paragraph (D) of this Section, there is no cover for liabilities, loss, damage, costs and expenses set out in Rule 2, Section 11.
- (d) There is no cover under this Section if the Member shall, without the consent of the Managers in writing, have transferred his interest in the wreck (otherwise than by abandonment to his Hull and Machinery Underwriters or in accordance with Rule 29 (recommendation to abandon)) prior to the raising, removal, destruction, lighting or marking of the wreck or prior to the incident giving rise to liability.
- (e) Where the liability arises, or the costs or expenses are incurred, under the terms of any contract or indemnity and would not have arisen but for those terms, that liability or those costs or expenses are only covered if and to the extent that:-
 - (i) those terms have previously been approved in writing by the Managers and cover for such liability, costs or expenses has been agreed in writing between the Member and the Managers on such terms as the Managers may require, or
 - (ii) the Committee determines that the Member should be reimbursed.

Section 15. Quarantine expenses

Additional expenses incurred by the Member as a direct consequence of an outbreak of infectious disease on board the entered vessel, including quarantine and disinfection expenses and the net loss to the Member (over and above such expenses as would have been incurred but for the outbreak) in respect of fuel, insurance, wages, stores, provisions and port charges.

PROVIDED THAT:-

There shall be no cover in respect of additional expenses incurred in trading to a port at which the Member knew or ought to have known that such expenses were likely to be incurred.

Section 16. Cargo

The liabilities costs and expenses set out in paragraphs (A) to (C) which arise in respect of cargo intended to be or being or having been carried in the insured vessel:-

(A) Loss, (including shortage), or damage

Liability for loss, (including shortage), or damage arising out of any breach by the Member or by any person for whose acts, neglect or default he may be legally liable, of his obligation properly to load, handle, stow, carry, keep, care for, discharge or deliver the cargo or out of unseaworthiness or unfitness of the insured vessel.

(B) Disposing of cargo

The additional costs and expenses (over and above those which would have been incurred by him in any event under the contract of carriage or in order to make the vessel fit to receive cargo) incurred by the Member;

- (a) in discharging or disposing of cargo as a result of:
 - (i) such cargo being damaged or worthless, or

Rules of Class 1

- (ii) damage to the insured vessel against which the Member is, or would be, insured in accordance with Rule 12;
- (b) in discharging, storing or disposing of cargo as a result of the owner of such cargo refusing to take delivery;

but only if and to the extent that the Member is unable to recover those costs from any other party and/or by sale of such cargo and/or in general average.

(C) Through or Transhipment Bills of Lading

Liability under a Through or Transhipment Bill of Lading or other form of contract approved by the Managers in writing and providing for carriage, partly to be performed by the insured vessel, of any cargo, including liability for loss (including shortage), or damage arising from events occurring while that cargo is being carried by means of transport other than the insured vessel or stored or handled in or outside the dock areas of the ports of loading and discharge of the insured vessel, but only when such carriage, storage or handling is necessary to perform such Through or Transhipment Bill of Lading or other contract.

(NOTE: As to what forms of contract the Managers will generally approve, see the First Schedule)

PROVIDED THAT:-

(a) Hague Rules, Hague-Visby Rules and Hamburg Rules

Unless the Member has previously obtained appropriate special cover by agreement in writing with the Managers or the Committee in its discretion otherwise determines, there is no cover in respect of liabilities which would not have been payable by the Member if the contract of carriage had incorporated the Hague Rules, the Hague-Visby Rules, or similar rights, immunities and limitations in favour of the Carrier. There is no cover in respect of liabilities arising under the Hamburg Rules unless the Hamburg Rules are compulsorily applicable to the contract of carriage by operation of law.

(b) Bye-Laws as to terms of carriage

The Committee shall have power from time to time to make Bye-Laws recommending the use of any particular clause or form of contract of carriage, either generally or in any particular trade. The Committee may reject or reduce a claim on the Association arising out of a contract of carriage which is inconsistent with a clause or form of contract recommended as aforesaid, if it considers that it was unreasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the case to have entered into the particular contract of carriage.

(c) Land transport operated by Member

If any means of transport or other property (except a container) used in connection with carriage, storage or handling of cargo outside the dock area where the insured vessel is to load or has discharged that cargo is wholly or partly owned or operated by the Member, no sum shall be payable by the Association under paragraph (C) of this Section (Through or Transhipment Bills of Lading) which the Member could have recovered from the owners or operators of such means of transport or other property if the same had been wholly owned and operated by a third party.

(d) Deviation

Unless the Committee shall otherwise determine, there is no cover in respect of liabilities, costs and expenses arising from a deviation, in the sense of a departure from the

Rules of Class 1

contractually agreed voyage or adventure, or from events occurring during or after a deviation, if as a result of such deviation the Member is not entitled to rely on any defences or rights of limitation which would otherwise have been available to him to eliminate or reduce his liability; provided always that if the Member has notified the Managers in writing of the deviation before it occurs or immediately upon receiving information that it has occurred the Managers may agree special cover in respect of the deviation on such terms as they may determine.

(NOTE: If the contract of carriage contains a Voyage Clause approved by the Managers, the necessity of notifying and obtaining agreement for particular deviations may in certain cases be waived in the discretion of the Managers. The Voyage Clause recommended by the Association is printed in the Fourth Schedule).

(e) Certain exclusions from cover

Unless the Committee shall otherwise determine, there is no cover in respect of any liabilities, costs and expenses arising from:-

- (i) the issue of a Bill of Lading, Waybill or other document containing or evidencing the contract of carriage, with a description of the cargo or its condition which the Member, or the Master of the insured vessel, knew to be incorrect,
- (ii) short delivery of cargo where a Bill of Lading, Waybill or other document containing or evidencing the contract of carriage, is signed for a greater quantity of cargo than is known by the Member, or Master or Chief Officer of the insured vessel to have been shipped or received for shipment,
- (iii) the issue of a Bill of Lading, Waybill or other document containing or evidencing the contract of carriage, which contains any fraudulent misrepresentation,
- (iv) the issue of an ante-dated or post-dated Bill of Lading, Waybill or other document containing or evidencing the contract of carriage, that is to say a Bill of Lading, Waybill or other document recording the loading or shipment or receipt for shipment on a date prior or subsequent to the date on which the cargo was in fact loaded, shipped or received as the case may be,
- (v) delivery of cargo carried under a negotiable bill of lading or similar document of title without production of that bill of lading or document by the person to whom delivery is made except where cargo has been carried on an Insured Owner's vessel under the terms of a non-negotiable bill of lading, waybill or other non-negotiable document, and has been properly delivered as required by that document, notwithstanding that that Insured Owner may be liable under the terms of a negotiable bill of lading or other similar document of title issued by or on behalf of a party other than that Insured Owner providing for carriage in part upon that Insured Owner's vessel and in part by another mode of transport,
- (vi) delivery of cargo carried under a non-negotiable bill of lading or waybill or similar non-negotiable document to a party other than the party nominated by the shipper as the person to whom delivery should be made,
- (vii) discharge of cargo at a port or place other than in accordance with the contract of carriage, except where such cargo is so discharged with the consent in writing of the Managers,

Rules of Class 1

- (viii) late arrival or non-arrival of the insured vessel at a port or place of loading, or failure to load any particular cargo, other than liabilities, loss and expense arising under a Bill of Lading already issued, or
- (ix) any deliberate breach of the contract of carriage on the part of the Member or his manager.
- (x) delivery of cargo carried under a non-negotiable bill of lading, waybill or similar document without production of such document by the person to whom delivery is made, where such production is required by the express terms of that document or the law to which that document, or the contract of carriage contained in or evidenced by it, is subject, except where the carrier is required by any other law to which the carrier is subject to deliver, or relinquish custody or control of, the cargo, without production of such document.

(f) *Bye-Laws as to methods of carriage*

The Committee shall have power from time to time to make Bye-Laws regulating the system and method of carriage, storage, transport, custody and handling of cargo intended to be, being or having been carried in insured vessels.

If a Member fails to observe any such Bye-Law, there is no cover under this Section unless the Committee determines that the liabilities, costs and expenses would have arisen even if the Bye-Law had been observed.

(g) *Events on land*

There is no cover under paragraphs (A) and (B) of this Section in respect of liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of events occurring before the cargo has been received for shipment, after it has been delivered at the port of discharge, or at any time when it is neither aboard the insured vessel nor in the dock area of the port of loading or the port of discharge. This proviso shall not prevent recovery from the Association under paragraph (C) of this Section (Through and Transhipment Bills of Lading).

(h) *Value declared on Bill of Lading*

There is no cover for liabilities, costs and expenses in respect of carriage under an ad valorem bill of lading or other document of title:-

- (i) where a value of more than \$2,500 (or the equivalent in any other currency) per unit, piece or package is declared; and/or
- (ii) in the case of bills of lading subject to the Hague or Hague-Visby Rules, where a value is inserted in the bill of lading, whether by reference to each unit, piece or package or not, the effect of which, under any law held applicable to the bill, is to deprive the carrier of the right to limit liability for loss or damage in excess of package limits under Article IV Rule 5 of the Hague or Hague-Visby Rules, or in excess of such package limits as may otherwise be available under the law applicable to the bill of lading unless the consequent deprivation of the right to rely on such package limitation does not result in the carrier's liability exceeding \$2,500 per unit, piece or package.

(i) *Rare and Valuable Cargo*

There is no cover in respect of claims relating to the carriage of specie, bullion, precious or rare metals or stones, plate, works of art or other objects of a rare or precious nature, bank

Rules of Class 1

notes or other forms of currency, bonds, or other negotiable instruments, whether carried as cargo or as passenger's baggage or as seaman's effects, unless the Managers shall have approved in writing the contract of carriage, the spaces in which the valuables are to be carried, the stowage thereof and the instructions given to those on board the insured vessel with regard to the safe custody thereof.

(j) *Property of the Member*

If any cargo lost or damaged on board the insured vessel shall be the property of the Member, he shall be entitled to recover from the Association the same amounts as would have been recoverable from him if the cargo had belonged to a third party and that third party had concluded a contract of carriage of the cargo with the Member on the terms of the Hague Rules or Hague-Visby Rules (or where compulsorily applicable by operation of law, the Hamburg Rules).

(k) *Deck cargo*

There is no cover in respect of claims arising out of the carriage of cargo on deck unless the cargo is suitable for carriage on deck and either:

- (a) the contract of carriage is specially endorsed to the effect that the cargo is carried on deck and provides that:-
 - (i) the carrier is exempted from all liability for loss or damage to such cargo howsoever caused; or
 - (ii) that the Hague Rules or Hague-Visby Rules apply to the on deck carriage notwithstanding Article 1(c) of the said Rules; or
- (b) the contract of carriage contains an appropriate liberty to carry cargo on deck and makes such carriage subject to the Hague Rules, the Hague-Visby Rules or similar rights, immunities and limitations in favour of the Carrier; or
- (c) where the contract of carriage is compulsorily subject to the Hamburg Rules by operation of law, the Member has complied with the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 of Article 9 thereof.

(l) *Slot charterers*

A Member who is a slot or space charterer of the insured vessel may recover under this Section in respect of his liabilities to other cargoes carried in the insured vessel, provided that the terms of the charterparty have first been approved in writing by the Managers.

(m) *Through or Transhipment Bills of Lading*

Where a Through or Transhipment Bill of Lading has been issued by the Member in accordance with paragraph (C) above, there is no cover in respect of liabilities, costs or expenses incurred by the Member under or in connection with such a Bill of Lading, unless the Member preserves his rights of recourse against any sub-contractor by sub-contracting only on terms that:

- (a) provide that the sub-contractor shall be liable to the Member to the same or similar extent as the Member's liability under the Member's Bill of Lading, or
- (b) are the standard terms applicable in the particular trade or in the place where the sub-contract is carried out, or

Rules of Class 1

- (c) have been approved in writing by the Managers.

(n) Paperless Trading

Unless either (1) the Committee otherwise determines or (2) it is otherwise agreed in writing between the Member and the Association, there shall be no recovery from the Association in respect of any liability, loss, cost or expense arising from the use of any electronic trading system, other than an electronic trading system approved by the International Group of P&I Associations, to the extent that such liability, loss, cost or expense would not (save insofar as the Association in its sole discretion otherwise determines) have arisen under a paper trading system.

For the purposes of this paragraph

- (a) an electronic trading system is any system which replaces or is intended to replace paper documents used for the sale of goods and/or their carriage by sea or partly by sea and other means of transport which:
 - (i) are documents of title, or
 - (ii) entitle the holder to delivery or possession of the goods referred to in such documents, or
 - (iii) evidence a contract of carriage under which the rights and obligations of either of the contracting parties may be transferred to a third party.
- (b) a “document” shall mean anything in which information of any description is recorded including, but not limited to, computer or other electronically generated information.

(o) Pre-loading Surveys

A Member shall arrange for a survey as to the condition of any cargo carried or intended to be carried on an insured vessel as may at any time be required in any general notice to Members by the Association or otherwise in writing by the Managers. Such survey shall be carried out by a surveyor approved in writing by the Association. Without prejudice to provisos (e)(i) and (e)(ii) of this Section 16 of Rule 2, where such a survey is carried out before a Bill of Lading, Waybill or other document is issued in respect of such cargo by or on behalf of the Member, the Member shall, unless the Managers otherwise agree in writing, cause such Bill of Lading, Waybill or other document containing or evidencing the contract of carriage to describe the cargo or its condition in accordance with the findings of the surveyor.

Section 17. Unrecoverable general average contributions

The proportion of general average expenditure, special charges or salvage which the Member is or would be entitled to claim from cargo or from some other party to the marine adventure and which is not legally recoverable by reason only of a breach of the contract of carriage.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) All the provisos to Section 16 (Cargo) shall also apply to claims under this Section; in the case of proviso (h) (value declared on Bill of Lading), the limit of US\$2,500 shall apply to the aggregate of claims under Section 16 and this Section.

Rules of Class 1

- (b) General average shall be adjusted according to the York/Antwerp Rules 1974, 1994 or 2016. If it is not, then the liability of the Association shall be limited to what would be recoverable if general average were adjusted according to the law of England and the York/Antwerp Rules 1974; but a Member may be covered beyond this limit by special agreement with the Managers in writing.

Section 18. Ship's proportion of general average

Ship's proportion of General Average, Special charges or Salvage not recoverable under the Hull and Machinery policies solely by reason of the sound value of an insured vessel having been assessed for contribution to General Average, Special Charges or Salvage at a value in excess of the amount for which such vessel should have been insured in accordance with the provisions of Rule 12 (exclusion of sums insurable under Hull Policies).

PROVIDED THAT:-

Proviso (b) of Section 17 (unrecoverable general average contributions) shall likewise apply to this Section.

Section 19. Property on board the insured vessel

Liability for loss of or damage to any containers, equipment, fuel or other property on board the insured vessel, other than cargo and the effects of any person on board the insured vessel.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) there is no cover under this Section for loss of or damage to any property which forms part of the insured vessel or which is owned or leased by the Member or by any company associated with or under the same management as the Member; and
- (b) unless the Member has obtained appropriate special cover by agreement with the Managers in writing, there is no cover under this Section where any liability arises under a contract or indemnity entered into by him and would not have arisen but for such contract or indemnity.

Section 20. Salvors' expenses under standard forms of salvage agreement

Liability of the Member to reimburse a salvor of the insured vessel for:

- (i) his "reasonably incurred expenses" (together with any increment awarded thereon) under the exception to the principle of "No cure - No pay" contained in Clause 1(a) of the Lloyd's Standard Form of Salvage Agreement (1980);
- (ii) the "Special Compensation" to which a salvor may be entitled under the exception to the principle of "No cure - No pay" contained in Article 14 of the International Convention on Salvage 1989 or the Special Compensation P. & I. Clauses (SCOPIC) where they are incorporated into the Lloyd's Standard Form of Salvage Agreements (2000) or (2011), or incorporated in the terms of a Standard Salvage Agreement approved by the Association.

Section 21. Fines

Liability for fines imposed in respect of the insured vessel by any court, tribunal or authority:-

- (a) for short or over delivery of cargo or for failure to comply with regulations relating to declaration of goods or to documentation of the cargo of the insured vessel (other than fines or penalties arising from the smuggling of goods or cargo or any attempt thereat);
- (b) for breach of any law or regulation relating to immigration;

Rules of Class 1

- (c) in respect of the accidental discharge or escape of oil or any hazardous substance from the insured vessel;
- (d) arising for any other reason, but only to such extent as the Committee shall determine.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this proviso, no fine is covered under this Section unless it was imposed on the Member.
- (b) A fine imposed on any other party may only be covered under this Section if:-
 - (i) the Member has been compelled to pay such fine by law or under the terms of a contract or indemnity approved by the Managers; or
 - (ii) the Member has reasonably paid such fine in order to prevent the arrest of the insured vessel or any other vessel or property belonging to the Member or in order to secure its release from arrest; or
 - (iii) the Committee shall otherwise determine.
- (c) The Committee may determine that the Association shall not indemnify a Member wholly or in part in respect of any fine or any costs arising in connection with such fine arising out of any incident or activity which, in the opinion of the Committee, the Member disregarded or failed to take reasonable steps to prevent.
- (d) The Committee shall have power from time to time to make bye-laws imposing restrictions, surcharges, exclusions, limits or any other conditions whatsoever in respect of or in relation to any particular country, area, port or place in connection with fines insured under this Section.

Section 21A. Confiscation of vessels

Notwithstanding the terms of Rule 16(i) the Committee may authorise the payment, in whole or in part, of a Member's claim for loss of an insured vessel following confiscation of that vessel by any legally empowered court, tribunal or authority by reason of the infringement of any customs law or customs regulation:

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (i) the total aggregate amount recoverable from the Association shall under no circumstances exceed the market value of the insured vessel without commitment at the date of the confiscation;
- (ii) the Member shall have satisfied the Committee that he took such steps as appear to the Committee to be reasonable to prevent the infringement of the customs law or customs regulation giving rise to the confiscation;
- (iii) any amount claimed under this Section 21A of Rule 2 shall be recoverable to such extent only as the Committee in its sole discretion may determine without having to give any reasons for its decision;
- (iv) no such claim shall be considered by the Committee until such time as the Member has been deprived of his interest in the insured vessel.

Rules of Class 1

Section 22. Inquiries and criminal proceedings

Costs and expenses incurred by the Member:-

- (a) in protecting his interests before a formal inquiry into the loss of or a casualty involving the insured vessel; or
- (b) in connection with the defence of criminal proceedings brought against the Master of or a Seaman aboard the insured vessel or some other servant or agent of the Member or some other person associated with the Member;

PROVIDED THAT:-

No costs or expenses shall be recoverable under this Section unless:-

- (i) they were incurred with the written approval of the Managers, or
- (ii) the Committee determines that they should be recoverable from the Association.

Section 23. Liability, costs and expenses incurred by direction of the Managers

Liability, costs and expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred or sustained by the Member for the purpose or as a result of carrying out a specific written direction of the Managers in connection with the insured vessel, and in the event of a dispute between the Member and the Managers as to whether, or to what extent, any such liability, costs or expenses were so incurred or sustained, the Committee shall determine the issue.

Section 24. Sue and labour and legal costs

- (A) Extraordinary costs and expenses (other than those set out in paragraph (B) of this Section) reasonably incurred on or after the occurrence of any casualty, event or matter liable to give rise to a claim upon the Association and incurred solely for the purpose of avoiding or minimising (as required by Rule 23) any liability or expenditure against which the Member is wholly or, by reason of a deductible or otherwise, partly insured by the Association.
- (B) Legal costs and expenses relating to any liability or expenditure against which the Member is wholly, or, by reason of a deductible or otherwise, partly insured by the Association.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) where, by reason of a deductible or otherwise, the Association would be liable to indemnify the Member for part only of a claim made against him by a third party, the Association shall only be liable under this Section for a similar proportion of the costs and expenses incurred in respect of that claim, unless the Committee shall determine that the full amount of such costs and expenses should be borne by the Association;
- (b) no costs or expenses shall be recoverable under this Section unless:-
 - (i) they were incurred with the approval of the Managers, or
 - (ii) they were incurred by the Association under Rule 26 (employment of lawyers and others), or
 - (iii) the Committee determines that they should be recoverable from the Association.

Rules of Class 1

3. Special Cover and Charterers Risks

(A) General

- (1) Subject to the Constitution and save in so far as expressly prohibited by these Rules the Managers may accept entries on behalf of the Association of vessels on terms which afford cover against any special or additional risks not set out in Rule 2, whether or not in the nature of Protection and Indemnity Cover. The nature and extent of the risks and the terms and conditions of insurance incorporating any such special terms shall be as agreed in writing between the Member concerned and the Managers.
- (2) The Association shall be at liberty to reinsure in whole or in part any of the risks insured under this Rule 3 and to the extent that the risks covered under or by virtue of this Rule, including the risks covered under Rule 2, are reinsured by the Association, the Member and any Co-Assured shall only be entitled to recover from the Association the net amount actually recovered by the Association under such reinsurance in respect of his claim, together with that portion (if any) of the cover retained by the Association.
- (3) Notwithstanding Rule 2(a) a Member may be insured on the special term that the risks insured may arise otherwise than in respect of any insured vessel or otherwise than in connection with the operation of an insured vessel provided always that this shall have been expressly agreed in writing between the Member and the Managers.
- (4) Unless otherwise expressly agreed, any special insurance as described in sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) and (3) of this paragraph (A) shall be subject to all the warranties, conditions, exceptions, limitations and other terms contained in these Rules.

(B) Cover for Charterers and related parties

Without prejudice to the generality of this Rule 3, where an entry of a vessel in the Association is in the name of or on behalf of a charterer (other than a bareboat charterer or charterer by demise), the charterer may be covered as a Member, and any cargo interests wholly owned or controlled by such charterer or in the same ownership or control as him may be covered as a Co-Assured, upon such terms and conditions as the Managers of the Association may require in respect of the liabilities, losses, costs and expenses set out in Rule 2 and in respect of one or more of the liabilities, losses, costs and expenses set out in sub-paragraphs (1) to (7) of this paragraph (B), namely:

- (1) Liability as charterer to indemnify the owner or disponent owner of the insured vessel in respect of the risks set out in Rule 2.
- (2) Liability as charterer to pay freight, charter hire, demurrage or damages to the owner or disponent owner of the insured vessel as a result of loss of or damage to the vessel for which the Member is responsible, but to the extent (and no more) that cover would otherwise be excluded by virtue of Rule 16(i) to (ix) and Proviso (a)(i) to Rule 2, Section 10.
- (3) Liability as charterer to contribute to general average, special charges or salvage in respect of freight and any property, other than cargo, carried on board the insured vessel and owned or leased by the Member.
- (4) Loss of or damage to fuel oil, stores and supplies aboard the insured vessel belonging to the Member or for which he is responsible.

Rules of Class 1

- (5) Where the Member and the Co-Assured are covered in the capacity of cargo owner, the liabilities, losses, costs and expenses set out in Rule 2, Section 11 where they arise out of an incident occurring at a time when the Member or the Co-Assured:

- (a) owned all or part of the cargo being carried on the insured vessel; and
- (b) where the Co-Assured owned all or part of such cargo the Co-Assured was wholly owned or controlled by, or was in the same ownership or control as, the Member and where such liabilities, losses, costs and expenses arose by virtue of the relationship between the Member and the Co-Assured.

- (6) Liabilities, losses, costs and expenses incurred as a charterer and covered under Rule 2 and under this paragraph (B) for which cover would otherwise be excluded by Rule 14,

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) cover against such liabilities, losses, costs and expenses may be terminated by the Association on 7 days' notice;
- (b) there is no cover for liabilities, losses, costs and expenses arising otherwise than from the operation, ownership, management or chartering of a vessel, or in respect of cargo otherwise than in the ordinary course of transit as provided for in the Joint Cargo Committee Termination of Transit Clause (Terrorism) JC 2001/056;
- (c) there is no cover in respect of the risks set out in clause 5 of the Institute War and Strike Clauses, Hulls-Voyage 1/11/95; and
- (d) such cover shall terminate automatically in the circumstances and manner described in clause 6.2 of the Institute War and Strike Clauses, Hulls-Voyage 1/11/95.
- (e) without prejudice to its general limit of liability under this paragraph (B) of Rule 3, the Association's liability under such cover in this sub-paragraph 6 in respect of all parties insured in respect of one vessel in respect of one incident shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of US\$100,000,000 inclusive of interest and costs. For the purposes of this proviso, claims in respect of loss of or damage to cargo on the same cargo carrying voyage (including claims in respect of cargo's contribution to general average payable by the Member solely by reason of a breach of the contract of carriage) shall be deemed to have arisen out of the same incident and that incident shall be deemed to have occurred at the earliest of:
 - (i) the first place of discharge or port at which such loss or damage was ascertained and at the time of such ascertainment; and
 - (ii) if such loss or damage was ascertained after discharge of the cargo from the insured vessel, at the time and place of discharge; and
 - (iii) where the Member sold the insured vessel (or otherwise disposed of the interest in the insured vessel in respect of which he has been insured) during the cargo carrying voyage, at the time when the last entry for the insured vessel terminated and at the place where the insured vessel was at that time, and a reference in this proviso to a cargo carrying voyage shall include, in cases where cargo is carried under a contract for carriage partly in the insured vessel and partly by other means of transport, the entire through or combined transport of that cargo under that contract.

Rules of Class 1

- (f) in respect of such cover, the Member warrants to the Association that the insured vessel is chartered on terms not less favourable to the Member than the following:
 - (i) the vessel's owners may decline any orders sending the vessel to any place which is dangerous through war risks (as defined in clauses 1.1 to 1.3 of the Institute War and Strike Clauses, Hulls-Voyage 1/11/95);
 - (ii) the vessel's owners may insure their own interests against such war risks; and
 - (iii) the Member is to reimburse any premium paid by owners for insurance against such war risks, and the Member shall further use his best endeavours to procure a term of the charterparty that he is not liable for any loss, damage or expense which is or which could be covered by available war risks insurance on normal commercial terms.
 - (g) in the event of an insured vessel sailing for, deviating towards, or being within the Territorial Waters of any countries or places described in such Excluded Areas as the Association may from time to time notify (including any port area that at the date of this notice constitutes part of such a country or place howsoever it may hereafter be described), additional premium shall be paid at the discretion of the Association's Managers.

Information of such voyage or deviation shall be given to the Managers as soon as practicable, but the absence of prior notice shall not affect the reinstatement of cover subject to the payment of additional premium to be agreed.
 - (h) in the event of the Member not requiring continuation of such cover for an insured vessel proceeding into or remaining in an excluded area, they shall so advise the Managers before the commencement of such voyage, deviation or period and Rule 14 shall apply. Such cover shall be reinstated once such an insured vessel leaves an Excluded Area.
- (7) Liability as charterer to pay extraordinary costs and expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred in the removal and replacement of bunkers aboard the insured vessel for the purpose of avoiding or minimising liability on the part of the Member for physical damage to the insured vessel, its engines or other equipment, in particular the following activities:
- (i) the removal from the ship of bunkers (including any fuel oil and/or lubricating oil);
 - (ii) the replacement of bunkers so removed with new and sound bunkers;
 - (iii) the cleaning of the ship's engines, tanks, pipelines and/or other similar affected areas; and
 - (iv) the lawful disposal of bunkers and other substances resulting from the activities set out in sub-paragraphs (i) and (iii) of this paragraph (B).
- PROVIDED THAT* there shall be no cover for any of the following:
- (a) The value or price of the bunkers removed from the insured vessel and/or the new and sound bunkers supplied to it;

Rules of Class 1

- (b) Costs and expenses resulting from steps taken or which could reasonably have been taken by the Member's employees or from the reasonable use of equipment operated by or on behalf of the Member, and
- (c) Costs and expenses incurred other than as charterer of the insured vessel, in particular as supplier of bunkers removed and/or replaced.

Cover under sub-paragraphs (1) to (7) of this paragraph (B) is subject to the following provisos:-

- (a) If the Co-Assured has an interest in the cargo carried on board that vessel that interest shall constitute, for the duration of the voyage on which such cargo is carried, an interest in the vessel sufficient to constitute him a Co-Assured in respect of such vessel under Rule 36, and the provisions of paragraph (c) of the preamble to Rule 2 shall not apply.
- (b) The terms of each charterparty must be in all material respects in a form approved by the Managers.
- (c) There is to be no cover under sub-paragraph (4) of this paragraph (B) in respect of:
 - (i) ordinary loss in weight or volume or ordinary degradation or deterioration of such fuel oil, stores or supplies;
 - (ii) loss, damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of such fuel oil, stores or supplies;
 - (iii) loss, damage or expense caused by delay, even where such delay is caused by a risk insured by the Association;
 - (iv) loss, damage or expense caused by a terrorist or any person acting from a political motive.
- (d) In respect of the cover under sub-paragraph (4) of this paragraph (B) the Association waives any implied warranty of seaworthiness of the vessel.
- (e) The provisions of Rule 7 shall not apply, but the Committee shall have power under this Rule to make Bye-Laws from time to time providing for the limitation of or other restrictions upon the liability of the Association for claims under all paragraphs of this paragraph (B), including cover under Rule 2. In the absence of any such Bye-Law and save as provided in Rule 3(B)6(e) or as otherwise agreed in writing with the Managers, the Association's liability under all paragraphs of this paragraph (B), including cover under Rule 2 or otherwise, in respect of all parties insured in respect of any one vessel under any one contract of insurance in respect of any one incident shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of US\$ 500,000,000 inclusive of interest and costs. For the purposes of this proviso, claims in respect of loss of or damage to cargo on the same cargo carrying voyage (including claims in respect of cargo's contribution to general average payable by the Member solely by reason of a breach of the contract of carriage) shall be deemed to have arisen out of the same incident and that incident shall be deemed to have occurred at the earliest of:-
 - (i) the first place of discharge or port at which such loss or damage was ascertained and at the time of such ascertainment; and
 - (ii) if such loss or damage was ascertained after discharge of the cargo from the insured vessel, at the time and place of discharge; and

Rules of Class 1

- (iii) where the Member sold the insured vessel (or otherwise disposed of the interest in the insured vessel in respect of which he has been insured) during the cargo carrying voyage, at the time when the last entry for the insured vessel terminated and at the place where the insured vessel was at that time.

and a reference in this proviso to a cargo carrying voyage shall include, in cases where cargo is carried under a contract for carriage partly in the insured vessel and partly by other means of transport, the entire through or combined transport of that cargo under that contract.

(C) Cover for Fixed Call Risks

Without prejudice to the generality of this Rule 3, the Association may, without derogation from Rule 43, insure a Member, including a charterer of any kind, in respect of the liabilities, losses, costs and expenses covered under Rule 2 upon terms that the Member shall pay a fixed Call, instead of Mutual Calls, consisting of a single fixed element which may include the cost of reinsurance other than that placed under the General Excess Loss Contracts or other reinsurance effected collectively by the parties to the Pooling Agreement and that the Member shall not be liable to pay a Supplementary Call, Overspill Call, Release or contribution in respect of a Solvency Margin and/or Guarantee Fund.

(D) Maritime Labour Convention Extension Clause 2016

- (1) Subject only to the other provisions of this MLC Extension (“the Extension”), the Association shall discharge and pay on the Member’s behalf under the 2006 Maritime Labour Convention as amended (MLC 2006) or domestic legislation by a State Party implementing MLC 2006:
 - (a) Liabilities in respect of outstanding wages and repatriation of a seafarer together with costs and expenses incidental thereto in accordance with Regulation 2.5, Standard A2.5 and Guideline B2.5 of MLC 2006; and
 - (b) Liabilities in respect of compensating a seafarer for death or long-term disability in accordance with Regulation 4.2, Standard A4.2.1 and Guideline B4.2 of MLC 2006.
- (2) The Member shall reimburse the Association in full:
 - (a) any claim paid under paragraph 1(a) save to the extent that such claim is in respect of liabilities, costs or expenses recoverable under Rule 2 Section 3 (Repatriation); and
 - (b) any claim paid under paragraph 1(b) save to the extent that such claim is in respect of liabilities, costs or expenses recoverable under Rule 2 Section 1 (Injury, illness and death – seamen).
- (3) There shall be no payment under paragraph 1(a) or paragraph 1(b) if and to the extent that the liability, cost or expense is recoverable under any social security scheme or fund, separate insurance or any other similar arrangement.
- (4) The Association shall not discharge or pay any liabilities, costs or expenses under paragraph 1(a) or paragraph 1(b), irrespective of whether a contributory cause of the same being incurred was any neglect on the part of the Member or the Member’s servants or agents, where such liabilities, costs or expenses were directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arise from:

Rules of Class 1

- (a) Any chemical, biological, bio-chemical or electromagnetic weapon.
 - (b) The use or operation, as a means for inflicting harm, of any computer, computer system, computer software programme, malicious code, computer virus or process or any other electronic system.
- (5)
- (a) The Extension may be cancelled in respect of War Risks by the Association on 30 days' notice to the Member (such cancellation becoming effective on the expiry of 30 days from midnight of the day on which notice of cancellation is issued).
 - (b) Whether or not such notice of cancellation has been given the Extension hereunder shall terminate automatically in respect of the War Risks:
 - (i) Upon the outbreak of war (whether there be a declaration of war or not) between any of the following: United Kingdom, United States of America, France, the Russian Federation, the People's Republic of China;
 - (ii) In respect of any ship, in connection with which cover is granted hereunder, in the event of such ship being requisitioned either for title or use.
 - (c) The Extension excludes loss, damage, liability or expense arising from:
 - (i) The outbreak of war (whether there be a declaration of war or not) between any of the following: the UK, the USA, France, The Russian Federation, the People's Republic of China;
 - (ii) Requisition for title or use.
- (6) The Extension shall be subject to Rules 15 (Liability Excluded for Nuclear Risks, etc) and 19 (Exclusion in respect of Sanctions, etc).
- (7) Without prejudice to paragraph 5, cover under the Extension shall cease 30 days after notice of termination in accordance with either Regulation 2.5, Standard A2.5.2.11 or Regulation 4.2, Standard A4.2.1.12.
- (8) Any dispute arising out of or in connection with the Extension shall be resolved in accordance with Rule 57 (Jurisdiction).

For the purpose of the Extension:

"Member" means any insured party who is liable for the payment of calls, contributions, premium or other sums due under the terms of entry;

Seafarer" shall have the same meaning as in MLC 2006; and

"War Risks" means the risks set out in Rule 14 (Liability Excluded for War Risks).

4. Special Cover for Salvors

- (1) Without prejudice to Rule 3 (Special Cover) a Member who is the owner or operator of a salvage tug or other craft specially designed, converted or maintained for use in salvage operations may be insured, but only by special agreement with the Managers and upon such terms as may be required by the Managers, against any liabilities, costs or expenses arising out of any salvage operations or attempted salvage operations performed or to be performed by the Member or by any sub-contractor of the Member or any of their respective servants.

Rules of Class 1

- (2) The cover referred to in paragraph (1) of this Rule may be given on terms that the liabilities, costs or expenses need not arise in respect of any insured vessel or out of the operation of any insured vessel provided always that they arise in connection with the Member's business as a salvor.
- (3) It shall be a condition precedent of every insurance on the terms referred to in paragraph (2) of this Rule that the Member and any company which is a subsidiary or holding company of the Member or a subsidiary of the Member's holding company shall, at the time when the insurance is given and thereafter within thirty days before the beginning of each Policy Year, apply to enter for insurance in the Association every vessel intended to be used in connection with salvage operations which it then owns or operates (on terms that every such application may be accepted in respect of such one or more vessels as the Managers may determine).

5. Omnibus Rule

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Rules, the Committee may determine that the Association shall pay a Member any amount, whether or not the full amount claimed, or shall insure such Member in respect of liabilities, costs or expenses incidental to the business of owning, operating or managing vessels, which arise in accordance with paragraphs (a)(i) to (iii) of the preamble to Rule 2 and which in the opinion of the Committee fall within the scope of the Association's business.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (i) if any such liabilities, costs or expenses are expressly excluded by the provisions of any other Rule, the Committee's decision in favour must be unanimous among those present when the claim is considered; and
- (ii) the Committee need not give any reasons for its decision.

Part II - Deductibles, Limitations, Exclusions and Warranties

6. Deductibles

Unless otherwise agreed in writing between a Member and the Managers as part of the terms upon which a vessel is entered in the Association, the Member's recovery from the Association shall be subject to the following deductibles:-

(1) Cargo claims and cargo's proportion of General Average

In respect of liabilities, costs and expenses referred to in Rule 2 Sections 16 and 17 and any costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith under Rule 2 Section 24 the first US\$14,000 in respect of one insured vessel in respect of each cargo voyage.

(2) All other Claims

In respect of the liabilities costs and expenses referred to in Rule 2 Sections 1 to 15 inclusive and 18 to 23 inclusive and any costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith under Rule 2 Section 24 the first US\$14,000 in respect of one insured vessel in respect of each incident.

PROVIDED THAT:-

Where two or more claims on the Association have arisen out of the same incident and are subject to more than one deductible by reason of this Rule or by reason of any special terms agreed with the Member, the Member's recovery shall be subject to the highest only of such deductibles.

Rules of Class 1

7. Limits of the Association's Liability other than in respect of Overspill

(1) Definitions

For the purpose of this Rule 7 and the provisos thereto, and without prejudice to anything elsewhere contained in these Rules:

- (a) the "limitation amount" means the amount to which the Member could have limited liability in the relevant circumstances if he had sought and not been denied the right to limit;
- (b) a "claim in respect of oil pollution" means a liability, cost, loss or expense, howsoever incurred, in respect of or relating to an escape or discharge of oil or any threat or consequence of such escape or discharge, but excluding liability for loss of or damage to such oil.

(2) Limitation Generally

- (a) The Association's liability under an Owner's Entry for claims in respect of oil pollution shall be limited to such sum or sums and be subject to such terms and conditions as are set out in paragraph 3 of this Rule 7.
- (b) The Association's liability under an Owner's Entry for any and all claims which arise in respect of passengers and seamen shall be limited to such sum or sums and be subject to such terms and conditions as are set out in paragraph 4 of this Rule 7.
- (c) The Association's liability in respect of Charterers' Entries insured under Rule 3 is limited as provided for in that Rule, but the Association's liability in respect of all other Charterers' Entries including charterers co-assured under Owner's Entries as described in Rule 36 shall be limited in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 5 of this Rule 7.

(3) Limit of the Association's liability in respect of oil pollution for Owner's Entries and Charterers Co-assured under an Owner's Entry

- (a) The Association's liability in respect of all Co-Assured charterers under an Owner's Entry as described in Rule 36 for any and all claims, including claims in respect of oil pollution, in respect of one vessel in respect of one incident shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount

of US\$ 350,000,000.
- (b) The Association's liability in respect of an Owner's Entry and all Co-Assureds insured under that Owner's Entry for any and all claims in respect of oil pollution in respect of one vessel in respect of one incident shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of US\$ 1,000,000,000.
- (c) Where the insured vessel provides salvage or other assistance to another vessel following a casualty, a claim by the Member in respect of oil pollution arising out of the salvage, the assistance or the casualty shall be aggregated with any and all claims in respect of oil pollution incurred by any other vessels similarly engaged in connection with the same casualty when such other vessels are either:
 - (i) insured by the Association under Owner's Entries for claims in respect of oil pollution; or
 - (ii) insured for claims in respect of oil pollution under Owner's Entries with any other association which participates in the Pooling Agreement. In such circumstances the

Rules of Class 1

limit of the liability of the Association shall be such proportion of the sum set out in paragraph 3(b) of this Rule 7 as the claim by the Member bears to the aggregate of all such claims

- (d) Where a vessel entered in the Association by or on behalf of any person (except a charterer other than a demise or bareboat charterer) is also separately insured in the name of or on behalf of the same or any other such person by the Association or by any other association which is a party to the Pooling Agreement for claims in respect of oil pollution, the aggregate recovery in respect of all such claims in respect of one vessel in respect of one incident shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount set out in paragraph (3)(b) of this Rule 7 and the liability of the Association to each such person for all such claims in respect of one vessel in respect of one incident shall not exceed in the aggregate such proportion of that amount as the maximum amount for which the Association would otherwise be liable in respect of such claims bears to the aggregate of all such claims for which the Association and all such associations would otherwise be liable.

(4) Passengers and Seamen

- (a) For the purposes of this paragraph (4), and without prejudice to anything else contained in these Rules, a "Passenger" shall mean a person carried onboard a vessel under a contract of carriage or who, with the consent of the carrier, is accompanying a vehicle or live animals covered by a contract for the carriage of goods and a "Seaman" shall mean any other person onboard a ship who is not a Passenger.
- (b) Unless otherwise limited to a lesser sum, the Association's liability under any one Owner's Entry in respect of one vessel in respect of one incident shall not exceed
 - (i) In respect of liability to Passengers US\$ 2,000,000,000 in the aggregate and
 - (ii) in respect of liability to Passengers and Seamen US\$ 3,000,000,000 in the aggregate.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (1) Where there is more than one Owner's Entry in respect of the same insured vessel in the Association and/or in one or more associations which participate in the Pooling Agreement,
 - (A) the Association's liability in respect of Passengers in respect of one vessel in respect of one incident shall not exceed in the aggregate such proportion of the amount of US\$ 2,000,000,000 that the amount for which the Association would otherwise be liable in respect of such persons bears to the aggregate of the amounts for which the Association and such other associations would otherwise be liable in respect of such persons and
 - (B) the Association's liability and the liability of such other associations' in respect of Passengers and Seamen in respect of one vessel in respect of one incident shall not exceed in the aggregate US\$ 3,000,000,000 and the liability of the Association in respect of one vessel in respect of one incident shall not exceed:
 - (i) where claims in respect of liability to Passengers have been limited to US\$ 2,000,000,000 in accordance with proviso (A) such proportion of the balance of US\$ 1,000,000,000 as the amount for which the Association would otherwise be liable in respect of such Seamen bears

Rules of Class 1

to the aggregate amount for which the Association and such other associations would otherwise be liable in respect of such Seamen or

- (ii) in all other cases, such proportion of US\$ 3,000,000,000 as the amount for which the Association would otherwise be liable in respect of Passengers and Seamen bears to the aggregate amount for which the Association and such other associations would otherwise be liable in respect of such Passengers and Seamen.
- (2) where the Association's liability in respect of Passengers and Seamen is limited to US\$ 3,000,000,000 in the aggregate and the apportionment of such limit is not expressly provided for in this paragraph 4 of Rule 7 the amount of the Association's maximum liability shall be apportioned between claims in respect of Passengers and Seamen as determined by the Committee.

(5) Charterers' Entries

Where a charterer is insured otherwise than in accordance with Rule 3 and subject to the provisions of sub paragraph (a) of this paragraph 5 the Association's liability in respect of all persons insured under a Charterer's Entry in respect of all liabilities, losses, costs or expenses falling within Rule 2, in respect of one vessel one incident shall not exceed the aggregate amount of US\$ 350,000,000.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) Where the insured vessel provides salvage or other assistance to another ship following a casualty, a claim by a Member in respect of oil pollution arising out of the salvage, the assistance or the casualty shall be aggregated with any claim in respect of oil pollution by any other vessel(s) similarly engaged in connection with the same casualty when such other vessel(s) are either:
 - (i) insured by the Association in respect of oil pollution under Charterer's Entries; or
 - (ii) insured in respect of oil pollution under Charterer's Entries with any other association which participates in the Pooling Agreement. In such circumstances the Association's liability shall not exceed such proportion of US\$ 350,000,000 as the claim by the Member bears to the aggregate of all such claims.

(6) Consortium claims

(a) Definitions

For the purpose of this paragraph (6) the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings:

Consortium Agreement

any agreement, which shall have been approved in writing by the Managers, under which a Member agrees with other parties to the reciprocal exchange or sharing of cargo space on the insured vessel and Consortium Vessels.

Consortium Vessel

means a vessel or space thereon, not being the insured vessel, employed to carry cargo under a Consortium Agreement.

Rules of Class 1

Consortium Claim

A claim shall be a Consortium Claim where:

- (i) it arises under a P&I entry of an insured vessel; and
- (ii) it arises out of or in connection with the carriage of cargo on a Consortium Vessel; and
- (iii) the Member and the operator of the Consortium Vessel are parties to a Consortium Agreement; and
- (iv) at the time the event giving rise to the claim occurs there is employed by the Member pursuant to the Consortium Agreement a vessel entered on behalf of the Member in the Association or another association which is a party to the Pooling Agreement.

For the purpose of a Consortium Claim under this paragraph 6, the Consortium Vessel shall be treated as an insured vessel entered on behalf of the Member under a Charterer's Entry in the Association.

(b) Allocation of Consortium Claims

Where an insured vessel under an Owner's Entry and an insured vessel under a Charterer's Entry are both employed by a Member pursuant to a Consortium Agreement at the time the incident giving rise to the Consortium Claim occurs, the Consortium Claim of the Member shall for the purpose of these Rules be treated as a claim arising in respect of the Owner's Entry of the Member.

(c) Aggregation

- (i) Where the Member has more than one vessel employed pursuant to the Consortium Agreement at the time the event giving rise to a Consortium Claim occurs, all such vessels shall be deemed to be an entry of one insured vessel.
- (ii) Where a Member employs one or more vessels pursuant to the Consortium Agreement at the time the event giving rise to a Consortium Claim occurs and the Member has an entry in respect of such vessels in the Association and another association which is a party to the Pooling Agreement:
 - (A) each such vessel shall be deemed to be a part entry of one vessel in the Association and the other association(s) which is a party to the Pooling Agreement, and
 - (B) where the Consortium Claims incurred by the Association and the other association(s) in respect of the insured vessel arising from that event out of the carriage of cargo on a Consortium Vessel in the aggregate exceed the sum specified in sub-paragraph (d) of this paragraph 6, the liability of the Association for such Consortium Claims shall not exceed that proportion of the sum specified in sub-paragraph (d) of this paragraph 6 that the Consortium Claims recoverable from the Association in respect of each part entry bears to the aggregate of all the Consortium Claims for which the Association and any other association which is a party to the Pooling Agreement may be liable.

(d) Limit

The Association's liability in respect of a Consortium Claim on one Consortium Vessel in respect of all insured vessels under all entries in the Association and any other association which is a party to

Rules of Class 1

the Pooling Agreement in respect of one incident shall be limited in the aggregate to the amount of US\$ 350,000,000.

8. Other Limitations of the Association's Liability

(1) Generally

The Association shall in no circumstances be liable hereunder for a sum in excess of the liability in law of the Member for damages or otherwise and, when a Member is entitled to limit his liability, the liability of the Association shall not exceed the amount of such limitation. Where the Association is sued directly by a third party, it shall be entitled to adopt each and every denial, defence and right to limitation of liability that would have been available to the Member in such proceedings were the Member and not the Association to be the party sued.

(2) Unreasonable failure to limit

When a Member is or would be entitled to limit his liability in respect of any vessel, but the Committee determines that he has unreasonably failed to take the necessary steps to limit his liability, the liability of the Association shall not exceed the amount of the limitation. The burden of proving that a failure to limit is not unreasonable shall be on the Member.

(3) Limitation for persons other than shipowners

- (a) The Committee shall have power under this Rule to make Bye-Laws from time to time providing for limitation of or other restrictions upon the liability of the Association for claims (otherwise than in connection with oil pollution) against charterers (other than demise charterers) and to vary or revoke any such Bye-Laws.
- (b) If a Member has entered a vessel in the Association, and he is not the registered owner or demise charterer of that vessel or the manager or operator having control of the operation and employment of that vessel (being such control as is customarily exercised by a ship owner) or any other person in possession or control of that vessel or an insurer of protection and indemnity risks of such description of persons, then unless otherwise agreed in writing between the Member and the Managers the liability of the Association in respect of any claim brought by the Member relating to that vessel shall not exceed the amount to which he could have limited his liability for the claim if he had been the registered owner and had not been denied the right to limit.

9. Less than Full Tonnage Entered

If less than the full gross tonnage of a vessel is entered in the Association, the Member concerned shall, unless the entry of the vessel has been accepted on special terms which otherwise provide, be entitled only to recover such proportion of his claim as the entered tonnage bears to the full gross tonnage.

Where by virtue of these Rules or any special terms which may have been agreed a limit is set to the Association's liability in respect of any or all claims insured by the Association the foregoing provisions shall likewise apply to such limit and the Association's liability in respect thereof shall be reduced accordingly.

10. Payment First by the Member, Subrogation and Assignment

The insurance afforded to a Member is indemnity only and not liability.

Unless the Committee in its discretion otherwise determines it shall be a condition precedent of a Member's right to recover from the funds of the Association in respect of any loss, damage, liabilities,

Rules of Class 1

costs or expenses that he shall first have discharged or paid the same otherwise than from money advanced expressly or impliedly for that purpose whether by way of loan or otherwise.

Without prejudice to the Managers' powers under Rule 27 relating to the handing and settlement of claims, where the Association makes a payment to a Member or a Co-Assured and the Member or Co-Assured has rights against a third party, whether by way of a claim for contribution, indemnity or otherwise arising out of a claim or matter in respect of which the Association has made such payment to the Member or the Co-Assured, the Association shall be subrogated to the rights of the Member and the Co-Assured in respect of the claim or matter to the extent of that payment, including the right to any interest accruing on that amount prior to its recovery from such third party and the right to recover any costs incurred in relation to the exercise of such rights.

Further, the Member and the Co-Assured agree to hold such rights as trustees for the Association and to take such steps as the Association may direct with regard to their enforcement and recovery. All such recoveries, including interest and recovered costs howsoever and whensoever made, are to be paid to the Association, provided that if any such recovery exceeds the amounts paid by the Association, including interest and costs whether paid to third parties or incurred by the Association, the balance shall be paid to the Member.

If required by the Association, the Member and the Co-Assured shall execute a legal assignment of such rights to the Association. In the event that such rights are not assignable or transferable as a matter of law, the Member and the Co-Assured undertake not to dissolve themselves or otherwise render themselves incapable of taking such steps as may be required by the Association in enforcing any such rights against a third party.

The cover provided by the Association as set out in these Rules is solely for the benefit of the Member. It is not intended, save as otherwise provided in this Rule 10, that rights should be acquired by any third party through the operation of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 of the United Kingdom or similar legislation.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Rule 10 and the provisions of Rules 11 and 39, where a Member has failed to discharge a legal liability to pay damages or compensation for personal injury, illness or death of a seaman or under any statute giving effect to the Maritime Labour Convention 2006 or any similar enactment, the Association shall discharge or pay such claim on the Member's behalf directly to such seaman or dependant thereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT:-

- (i) the seaman or dependant has no enforceable right of recovery against any other party and would otherwise be uncompensated,
- (ii) subject to (iii) below, the amount payable by the Association shall under no circumstances exceed the amount which the Member would have been able to recover from the Association under the Rules and the Member's terms of entry,
- (iii) where the Association is under no liability to the Member in respect of such claim by reason of Rule 39, the Association shall nevertheless discharge or pay that claim to the extent only that it arises from an event occurring prior to the date of cancellation, but as agent only of the Member, and the Member shall be liable to reimburse the Association for the full amount of such claim.

11. No Liability Until Calls and Other Sums Paid

Without prejudice to anything elsewhere contained in these Rules it shall be a condition precedent of a Member's right to recover from the funds of the Association in respect of any loss, damage, liabilities,

Rules of Class 1

costs or expenses that all such Calls and other amounts whatsoever as shall have become due from the Member to the Association shall (whether in respect of this Class or any other Class) have been paid in full by the Member or by some assignee or other person on his behalf.

PROVIDED THAT:-

The Committee may waive the above condition, but in such event the Association shall be entitled to set off any amount due from a Member against any amount due to him from the Association.

12. Exclusion of Sums Insurable Under Hull Policies

Unless otherwise agreed in writing or the Committee otherwise determines, the Association shall not be liable for any loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses in connection with an insured vessel:-

- (i) against which a Member would be insured if the insured vessel were at all times fully insured under Hull Policies on terms not less wide than those of the Lloyd's Marine Policy with the Institute Time Clauses (Hulls) 1/10/83 attached, or
- (ii) which would not be recoverable under such Policies by reason of some franchise, deductible or deduction of a similar nature in such Policies.

"Fully insured" in this Rule means insured at such insured value as the Committee determines represents the market value of the insured vessel, disregarding any charter or other engagement to which she may be committed.

13. Association Not Liable for Interest

In no case shall a Member be allowed interest on any claim he may have against the Association.

13a. Premium Tax and Other Excise Taxes

The Member shall pay on demand to the Association or its order the amount of any premium tax or other excise tax for which the Association determines it or the Member has or may become liable and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Association in respect of any loss, damage, liability, cost or expense which the Association may incur in respect of such premium tax or other excise tax.

14. Liability Excluded for War Risks and Other Risks, Except in Respect of Certain Guarantees and Undertakings Given by the Association

- (1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2), (3) and (4) of this Rule 14, unless either (a) the Committee otherwise determines or (b) it is otherwise agreed in writing between any Member and the Association, there is no cover in respect of any liabilities, costs or expenses (irrespective of whether a contributory cause of the same being incurred was any neglect on the part of the Member or on the part of the Member's servants or agents) when the loss or damage, injury, illness or death or other accident in respect of which such liability arises or cost or expense is incurred, was caused by:-
 - (i) War, civil war, revolution, rebellion, insurrection or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power, or any act of terrorism.
 - (ii) Capture, seizure, arrest, restraint or detainment (barratry and piracy excepted) and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat.

Rules of Class 1

- (iii) Mines, torpedoes, bombs, rockets, shells, explosives or similar weapons of war (save for those liabilities, costs or expenses which arise solely by reason of the transport of any such weapons whether on board the insured vessel or not).

PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT:-

- (a) This exclusion shall not apply to the use of such weapons, either as a result of government order or through compliance with a written direction given by the Managers or the Committee, where the reason for such use is the avoidance or mitigation of liabilities, costs or expenses which would otherwise fall within the cover given by the Association.
 - (b) In the event of any dispute as to whether or not any act constitutes an act of terrorism, the decision of the Committee shall be final.
- (2) A Member shall be covered in respect of the risks set out in Rule 2 which would otherwise not be covered by reason of paragraph 1 of this Rule in the following terms:
- (a) Such cover shall be subject to an excess of the greater of either:
 - (i) The fully insured value of the entered vessel as defined in Rule 12, which for the purposes only of this Rule 14 shall be deemed to be not less than US\$ 50,000 and not more than US \$500 million; or
 - (ii) The amounts recoverable under any War Risk Protection and Indemnity insurance (other than provided under the Member's terms of entry or under these Rules other than under Rule 3(B) (6)) including but not limited to Hull and Machinery and Crew War Risk insurance and including any Protection and Indemnity inclusive clauses attached thereto, which for the purpose of this Rule 14 shall be deemed both to exist and to have provided the Member with a full recovery.
 - (b) Such cover shall be subject to a limit of US\$ 500 million each vessel, any one accident or such limit as may be applicable to the claim under the Member's terms of entry with the Association.
 - (c) The limit under sub paragraph (b) of this paragraph 2 shall not in any case exceed US\$ 500 million in respect of all the Member's entries (whether as an owner or a charterer or otherwise) in the Association or any other party to the Pooling Agreement.
 - (d) Where the Association reinsures in whole or in part any risk covered under this paragraph 2, the Member shall be entitled to recover from the Association only the net amount recovered under any reinsurance together with that proportion (if any) of the cover retained by the Association.
 - (e) Save as provided in paragraph 3 of this Rule 14 but otherwise notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this or any other of the Association's Rules there is no cover for any liability, loss, damage, cost or expense directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from:
 - (i) any chemical, biological, biochemical or electromagnetic weapon; or
 - (ii) the use or operation, as a means of inflicting harm, of any computer virus.

Rules of Class 1

- (f) The Committee may at any time whatsoever determine that any port, place, countries, zones or areas (whether of land or sea) be excluded from the cover provided under this Rule 14.

Such cover shall cease in respect of such ports, places, countries, zones or areas at midnight on the seventh day following the date of issue by the Association to the Members of Notice of such determination.

Unless the Committee otherwise determines there shall be no cover in respect of any claim howsoever arising out of any event, accident or occurrence within such ports, places, countries, zones or areas after such time and date.

- (g) Whether or not Notice has been given under sub-paragraph (g) of this proviso, cover provided under this Rule 14 shall cease immediately:-
- (h) in respect of any vessel, in connection with the cover provided under this paragraph 2 of Rule 14, in the event of such vessel being requisitioned either for title or use.
- (i) upon the outbreak of war (whether declared or not) between any of the following countries:

the United Kingdom, The United States of America, France, the Russian Federation, the Peoples Republic of China;

and there is no cover for any liability, loss, damage, cost or expense arising from such outbreak of war.

- (j) Notwithstanding any other term or condition of cover provided under this paragraph 2 the Committee may determine to cancel such cover upon giving 7 days notice to Members such notice becoming effective on the expiry of 7 days from midnight of the day on which it was given; and the Committee may at any time after such notice is given resolve to reinstate such cover on such terms and conditions and with such limits as it may determine.
- (3) A Member shall be covered for liability to seamen and for sue and labour costs upon the following terms:

Supplemental Cover 2004 (Biochemical Risks)

- 1.1 Subject to the terms and conditions and exclusions set out herein, cover is extended to include the liability of the Member:
 - (a) to pay damages, compensation or expenses in consequence of the personal injury to or illness or death of any seaman (including diversion expenses, repatriation and substitute expense and shipwreck unemployment indemnity),
 - (b) for the legal costs and expenses incurred solely for the purpose of avoiding or minimising any liability or risk insured by an Association (other than under the Omnibus Rule)
- 1.2 where such liability is not recoverable under either
 - (a) cover provided by the Association for such liabilities, costs, losses and expenses as would be covered under the Rules but for the exclusion of war risks in Rule 14, or

Rules of Class 1

- (b) any underlying war risk policies covering the same risks,
- 1.3 solely by reason of the operation of an exclusion of liabilities, costs, losses and expenses directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from
 - (a) any chemical, biological, biochemical or electromagnetic weapon
 - (b) the use or operation, as a means for inflicting harm, of any computer, computer system, computer software programme, malicious code, computer virus or process or any other electronic system,
- 1.4 other than liabilities, costs, losses and expenses arising from
 - (a) explosives or the methods of the detonation or attachment thereof
 - (b) the use of the entered ship or its cargo as a means for inflicting harm, unless such cargo is a chemical or biochemical weapon
 - (c) the use of any computer, computer system or computer software programme or any other electronic system in the launch and/or guidance system and/or firing mechanism of any weapon or missile.
- 2. Excluded Areas
 - 2.1 Unless and to the extent the Directors may in their discretion otherwise determine, there shall be no recovery in respect of any liabilities, costs, losses and expenses directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising out of any event, accident or occurrence within the ports, places, zones or areas or during such period as are specified in Clause 2.2 of this paragraph 3.
 - 2.2 At any time or times before, or at the commencement of, or during the Policy Year, the Managers on behalf of the Association may by notice to the Member specify, the ports, places, countries, zones and periods referred to in Clause 2.1 of this paragraph 3 from a date and time not being less than 24 hours from midnight on the day the notice is given to the Member.
- 3. Cancellation

Cover hereunder may by notice to the Member be cancelled by the Association from a date and time specified by the Association, not being less than 24 hours from midnight on the day notice of cancellation is given to the Member.
- 4. Limit of Liability
 - 4.1 Subject to Clause 4.2 of this paragraph 3 the limit of the liability of the Association under this extension of cover in respect of all claims shall be in the aggregate US\$30 million each ship any one accident or occurrence or series thereof arising from any one event.
 - 4.2 In the event that there is more than one entry by any person for biochemical cover as provided herein in respect of the same ship with the Club and/or any other insurer which participates in the Pooling Agreement or General Excess Loss Reinsurance Contract, the aggregate recovery in respect of all liabilities, costs, losses and expenses arising under such entries shall not exceed the amount stipulated in Clause 4.1 of this paragraph 3 and the liability of the Association under each such entry shall be limited to such proportion of that

Rules of Class 1

amount as the claims arising under that entry bear to the aggregate of all such claims recoverable from the Association and any such other insurer.

5. Deductible

The deductible shall be the deductible applicable to the relevant cover set out in the Certificate of Entry.

- (4) In respect of liabilities, costs and expenses otherwise excluded from cover by this Rule 14 or by Rule 15 sub paragraphs (a),(b),(c) and (d), the Association will discharge on behalf of the Member such liabilities, costs and or expenses where they arise under a demand made pursuant to the issue by the Association on behalf of the Member of
- (a) a guarantee or other undertaking given by the Association to the Federal Maritime Commission under Section 2 of US Public Law 89-777, or
 - (b) a certificate issued by the Association in compliance with Article VII of the International Conventions on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage 1969 or 1992 or any amendments thereof, or
 - (c) an undertaking given by the Association to the International Oil Compensation Fund 1992 in connection with the Small Tanker Oil Pollution Indemnification Agreement (STOPIA 2006) as amended, or
 - (d) a certificate issued by an Association in compliance with Article 7 of the International Convention on Civil Liability for Bunker Oil Pollution Damage, 2001, or
 - (e) a certificate issued by the Association in compliance with Article 12 of the Nairobi International Convention on the Removal of Wrecks, 2007.

PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT:-

- (i) The Member shall indemnify the Association to the extent that any payment under any such guarantee, undertaking or certificate in discharge of the said liabilities, costs and expenses is or would have been recoverable in whole or in part under a standard P&I war risk policy had the Member entered into such policies of insurance and complied with the terms and conditions thereof, and
- (ii) The Member agrees that:
 - (a) any payment by the Association under any such guarantee, undertaking or certificate in discharge of the said liabilities, costs and expenses shall, to the extent of any amount recovered under any policy of insurance or extension to the cover provided by the Association, be by way of loan; and
 - (b) there shall be assigned to the Association to the extent and on the terms that it determines in its discretion to be practicable all the rights of the Member under any other insurance and against any third party.

TOPIA

There is no cover under Rule 14 in respect of any liabilities, costs and expenses which may arise under

Rules of Class 1

or in connection to the Tanker Oil Pollution Indemnification Agreement (TOPIA 2006) as amended.

15. Liability Excluded for Nuclear Risks and in Respect of Pollution by Waste

Except as provided in Rule 14(4) and unless either (1) the Committee otherwise determines or (2) it is otherwise agreed in writing between the Member and the Association, there is no cover in respect of any liability, cost or expense (irrespective of whether a contributory cause of the same being incurred was any neglect on the part of the Member or his servants or agents) when the loss or damage, injury, illness or death or other accident in respect of which such liability arises or cost or expense is incurred, was directly or indirectly caused by or arises from:-

- (a) ionising radiations from or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste or from the combustion of nuclear fuel
- (b) the radioactive, toxic, explosive or other hazardous or contaminating properties of any nuclear installation, reactor or other nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof
- (c) any weapon of war or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter
- (d) the radioactive, toxic, explosive or other hazardous or contaminating properties of any radioactive matter other than liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of carriage of excepted matter (as defined in the Nuclear Installations Act 1965 of the United Kingdom or any regulations made thereunder) as cargo in an Insured Vessel.
- (e) The discharge or escape, or the threat of discharge or escape, or the presence of any substance, material, product, or waste determined or deemed to be hazardous, from or in any dump, site, storage or disposal facility, whether or not such substance, material, product or waste was previously carried on an entered ship as cargo, fuel or stores and whether at any time mixed or combined in any way in whole or in part with any other substance whatsoever.

16. Liability Excluded for Damage to Insured Vessel, Loss of Hire, etc.

There is no cover except as otherwise provided in this Rule, or as otherwise agreed in writing between a Member and the Association pursuant to Rule 3, for:-

- (i) loss of or damage to an insured vessel or any part thereof;
- (ii) loss of or damage to any equipment on board an insured vessel or to any containers, lashings, stores or fuel thereon, to the extent that the same are owned or leased by the Member or by any person associated with or under the same management as the Member;
- (iii) the cost of repairs to an insured vessel or any charges or expenses in connection therewith;
- (iv) loss of freight or hire or any proportion thereof, unless such loss forms part of a claim recoverable from the Member for loss in respect of cargo or is, with the consent of the Managers in writing, included in the settlement of such a claim;

Rules of Class 1

- (v) salvage of an insured vessel or services in the nature of salvage provided to an insured vessel and any costs and expenses in connection therewith;
- (vi) loss arising out of cancellation of a charter or other engagement of an insured vessel;
- (vii) loss arising out of irrecoverable debts or out of the insolvency of any person, including insolvency of agents;
- (viii) claims relating to demurrage on or detention of an insured vessel;
- (ix) unless specifically insured by the Association, losses arising out of or during the towage or salvage of another vessel by an insured vessel except where such towage or salvage was necessary for the purpose of saving or attempting to save life or property at sea.

PROVIDED THAT:-

The foregoing exclusions of cover shall not prevent recovery of claims under the following Sections of Rule 2:-

Section 5:	Diversion Expenses;
Section 7:	Life Salvage;
Section 13:	Indemnities and Contracts;
Section 17:	Unrecoverable general average contributions;
Section 18:	Ship's proportion of general average;
Section 20:	Salvors' expenses under Lloyd's Form;
Section 23:	Expenses incurred by direction of the Managers;
Section 24:	Sue and labour and legal costs.

17. Liability Excluded for Certain Risks and Exclusion of Certain Liabilities, Costs and Expenses of Salvage Vessels, Drilling Vessels, Dredgers and Others, Specialist Operations, Diving etc.

Without prejudice to Rule 4, unless special cover shall have been agreed in writing between a Member and the Managers, there is no cover in respect of:-

- (A)
 - (i) liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of salvage operations conducted by an insured vessel or provided by a Member, other than liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of salvage operations (and which for the purposes of this Rule shall include wreck removal operations) conducted by an insured vessel for the purpose of saving or attempting to save life at sea; and
 - (ii) liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by an Insured Owner (being a professional salvor) which are covered by a special agreement between that Insured Owner and the Association or Reinsured Entity, and which arise out of the operation of, and in respect of that Insured Owner's interest in an insured vessel.
- (B) liabilities, costs and expenses incurred in respect of a drilling vessel or barge or any other vessel or barge employed to carry out drilling or production operations in connection with oil or gas exploration or production to the extent that such liabilities, costs or expenses arise out of or during drilling or production operations.

Rules of Class 1

For the purposes of this paragraph B a vessel shall be deemed to be carrying out production operations if (inter alia) it is a storage tanker or other vessel engaged in the storage of oil, and either;

- (i) the oil is transferred directly from a producing well to the storage vessel; or
- (ii) the storage vessel has oil and gas separation equipment on board and gas is being separated from oil whilst on board the storage vessel other than by natural venting.

In respect of any entered vessel employed to carry out production operations in connection with oil or gas production, the exclusion shall apply:

- (a) from the time that a connection whether directly or indirectly, has been established between the Insured Vessel and the well until such time that the Insured Vessel has been disconnected from the well as part of a planned procedure to leave the site for the purpose of navigation to shore or to another production site; or
 - (b) where the Insured Vessel is unintentionally, as well as intentionally as an emergency response, disconnected from the well; or
 - (c) where the Insured Vessel remains connected to the well, but the production is shut down, whether or not as an emergency response.
- (C) liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by a Member during the course of performing dredging, blasting, pile-driving, well-intervention, cable or pipelaying, construction, installation or maintenance work, core sampling, depositing of spoil, power generation and decommissioning to the extent that such liabilities, costs and expenses arise as a consequence of:
- (i) claims brought by any party for whose benefit the work has been performed, or by any third party (whether connected with any party for whose benefit the work has been performed or not), in respect of the specialist nature of the operations; or
 - (ii) the failure to perform such specialist operations by the Member or the fitness for purpose or quality of the Member's work, products or services; or
 - (iii) any loss of or damage to the contract work.

Provided always that this exclusion shall not apply to liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by a Member in respect of:

- (a) loss of life, injury or illness of crew and other personnel on board the insured vessel; or
- (b) the wreck removal of the insured vessel; or
- (c) oil pollution emanating from the insured vessel or the threat thereof.

but only to the extent that such liabilities, losses, costs and expenses are covered under Rule 2.

- (D) liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by a Member in connection with any claim brought against it arising out of:

Rules of Class 1

- (i) waste incineration or disposal operations carried out by the insured vessel (other than any such operations carried out as an incidental part of other commercial activities, not being specialist operations); or
- (ii) the operation by the Member of submarines, mini-submarines or diving bells; or
- (iii) the activities of professional or commercial divers where the Member is responsible for such activities, other than
 - (a) activities arising out of salvage operations being conducted by an insured vessel where the divers form part of the crew of that insured vessel (or of diving bells or other similar equipment or craft operating from the insured vessel) and where the Member in respect of the insured vessel is responsible for the activities of such divers; and
 - (b) incidental diving operations carried out in relation to the inspection, repair or maintenance of the insured vessel or in relation to damage caused by the insured vessel; and
 - (c) recreational diving activities.
- (E)
 - (a) personnel (other than marine crew) on board the insured vessel (being an accommodation vessel) employed otherwise than by the Member where either:
 - (i) such vessel is moored or anchored within 500 metres from any oil or gas production or exploration facility
 - or
 - (ii) there has not been a contractual allocation of risks as between the Member and the employer of the personnel which has been approved by the Association;
 - (b) hotel and restaurant guests and other visitors and catering crew of the insured vessel when the insured vessel is moored (otherwise than on a temporary basis) and is open to the public as a hotel, restaurant, bar or other place of entertainment.
- (F) Liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of the loss of or damage to, or wreck removal of, cargo carried on a semi-submersible heavy lift vessel or any other vessel designed exclusively for the carriage of heavy lift cargo, save to the extent that such cargo is being carried under a contract on Heavycon terms or on such other terms as may be approved by the Association.

18. Double Insurance

- (1) Unless the Committee otherwise determines, the Association shall not be liable for any loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses in respect of an insured vessel which are recoverable under any other insurance or which would have been so recoverable:-
 - (i) apart from any terms in such other insurance excluding or limiting liability on the ground of double insurance; and
 - (ii) if the insured vessel had not been entered in the Association with cover against the risks set out in or specifically agreed pursuant to these Rules.

Rules of Class 1

- (2) In no case shall the Association be liable for any franchise, deductible or deduction of a similar nature borne by a Member under such other insurance.

19. Exclusion in Respect of Sanctions, Contraband, Bribery and Imprudent, Unsafe, Hazardous or Improper Activity

- (1) There is no cover in respect of an insured vessel, blockade running or being employed in an unlawful trade, or if the Committee determines that the carriage, trade, voyage or any other activity on board or in connection with the insured vessel, was imprudent, unsafe, unduly hazardous or improper.
- (2) Unless the Committee otherwise determines there is no cover in respect of an insured vessel carrying contraband or in respect of any activity on the part of the Member or the member's servants, agents or sub-contractors (including seafarers of the insured vessel) which is or would be, if subject to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the United Kingdom, an offence under the United Kingdom Bribery Act 2010.

19a. Sanctions, Prohibitions and Adverse Action

- (1) Unless the Committee otherwise determines, there is no cover in respect of an insured vessel being employed by the Member in a carriage, trade or on a voyage which thereby in any way howsoever exposes the Club to the risk of being or becoming subject to any sanction, prohibition or adverse action in any form whatsoever by any state or international organisation or other competent authority.
- (2) The Association shall in no circumstances have a liability to a Member in respect of that part of any liabilities, costs and expenses which is not recovered by the Association from parties to the Pooling Agreement, and/or under the Group Excess Loss Reinsurance Contract or any other reinsurer because of a shortfall in recovery from such parties or reinsurers thereunder by reason of a sanction, prohibition or adverse action against them by a state or international organisation or other competent authority or the risk thereof if payment were to be made by such parties or reinsurers. For the purposes of this Rule 19A "shortfall" includes but is not limited to any failure or delay in recovery by the Association by reason of such parties or reinsurers making payment into a designated account in compliance with the requirements of any state or international organisation or other competent authority.
- (3) Notwithstanding the express or implied terms of any other provision of these Rules, on becoming aware of any prima facie evidence of any conduct by a Member which exposes or might expose the Club to the risk of being or becoming subject to any sanction, prohibition or adverse action in any form whatsoever by any state or international organisation or other competent authority the Association shall be entitled to terminate its insurance of the Member immediately and without notice, whereupon that Member shall immediately cease to be insured by the Association and the period of insurance shall immediately terminate in respect of any and all vessels entered by him.

20. Classification, Surveys of Vessels, Ship Management and Safety

A *Classification of vessel*

Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managers and without prejudice to Rules 20 (B) and (C) the following are conditions of the insurance of every insured vessel:-

Rules of Class 1

- (i) The insured vessel must be and remain throughout the period of entry classed with a Classification Society approved by the Managers, and
- (ii) The Member concerned must promptly call to the attention of that Classification Society or the Society's surveyors any incident or condition which has given or might give rise to damage in respect of which the Classification Society might make recommendations as to repairs or other action to be taken by the Member, and
- (iii) The Member must comply with all the Rules, recommendations, requirements and restrictions of that Classification Society relating to the insured vessel within the time or times specified by the Society, and
- (iv) The Member must immediately inform the Managers if, at any time during the period of entry, the Classification Society with which that vessel is classed is changed, together with all outstanding

recommendations, requirements or restrictions specified by any Classification Society relating to that vessel as at the date of such change, and

- (v) The Member shall provide, if required by the Managers, a list of all recommendations, requirements and restrictions specified by any Classification Society with which the insured vessel has at any time been classed, and where any periodic docking survey or any special survey of hull, boilers, machinery or equipment is overdue, a statement as to whether or not an extension has been permitted by such Classification Society, and if further required by the Managers, all such information shall be certified by such Classification Society, and
- (vi) The Member authorises the Managers to inspect any documents and obtain any information relating to the maintenance of Class of the insured vessel in the possession of any Classification Society with which that vessel is or at any time has been classed, and will where necessary authorise such Classification Society or Societies to disclose and make available such documents and information to the Managers upon request by the Managers and for whatever purposes the Managers may consider necessary.

B *Surveys*

- (1) The Managers may as a condition of acceptance or continuation or renewal of entry in the Association require a prospective Member or as the case may be a Member to submit any vessel to be entered by him or as the case may be any insured vessel already entered by him in the Association to be surveyed by a surveyor nominated by the Managers at the Member's or the prospective Member's expense on a date and at a place satisfactory to the Managers. Unless and until such survey has taken place or until any repairs or other action recommended by the surveyor have been carried out to the satisfaction of the Managers, the entry will not be accepted or continued or renewed save on such terms as the Managers may, in their discretion, agree. Furthermore, the Managers shall be empowered, as a condition of the acceptance, continuation or renewal of the entry of any insured vessel, to amend the terms of entry in the light of such survey.
- (2) Without prejudice to the provisions of Rule 20A and 20C no claim for recovery from the Association arising from any incident whatsoever arising between the time of the Managers' requirement for survey and the time such survey, repairs or recommended actions have been carried out shall be allowed save as determined by the Committee or the Managers if the vessel shall not have been submitted for survey or repaired as aforesaid.

Rules of Class 1

- (3) Without prejudice to the provisions in paragraph (1) and (2) of this Rule 20(B) in the light of such survey or any other survey or inspection of the insured vessel and any recommendations by any surveyor or the Managers as to repairs or other action to be taken by the Member, the Managers shall have the power, in their discretion, to:
- (a) terminate the Member's entry forthwith whereupon the Member shall cease to be insured and shall be allowed a return of premium pro rata for the period in respect of which the insurance has ceased.
 - (b) amend or vary the terms of entry in such manner as they think fit.
 - (c) impose conditions in the terms of entry in such form as they think fit including, without limitation, the exclusion of all or part of the risks specified in Rule 2 unless and until the Member has complied with the recommendations of the survey as to repairs or the action to be taken by the Member within such time as may be specified by the Managers to the satisfaction of the Managers and their surveyor.
- (4) The Member shall promptly notify the Managers of any incident or condition including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any casualty or intervention or direction of State or Port regulatory or supervisory authority which might give rise to repairs or other action to be taken by the Member or give rise to a request by the Managers for a condition survey or further condition surveys.

The Member shall provide the Managers with any information or documents requested at any time by the Managers relating to the condition, maintenance and operation of the insured vessel or her whereabouts.

C *Ship Management and Appraisals*

Without prejudice to the provisions of Rule 20A and 20B, the Managers may as a condition of acceptance, continuation or renewal of entry in the Association make an assessment of or carry out or require a prospective Member or, as the case may be, a Member to undergo a safety or other appraisal by the Managers (or such other person as the Managers may designate) of the management systems and/or operational practices employed by the prospective Member or Member ashore or on board any vessel to be entered by him or, as the case may be, any insured vessel. The appraisal shall be conducted at the expense of the prospective Member or the Member in such manner and at such places and times as the Managers may determine.

In the light of such appraisal the Managers may determine to:

- (a) Terminate the Member's entry forthwith whereupon the Member shall cease to be insured by the Association.
- (b) Amend or vary the terms of entry in such manner as they think fit.
- (c) Impose conditions of any kind in the terms of entry in such form as they think fit, including, without limitation, the exclusion of all or any of the risks specified in Rule 2 unless and until the Member or prospective Member has complied to the satisfaction of the Managers with any or all recommendations made by the Managers and within such time as may be required by them.

D *Confidentiality of and Liability for Surveys and Appraisals*

Unless the Managers agree in writing, neither the Member or prospective Member or their servants or agents shall disclose to any party other than the Association or the Managers any information relating to

Rules of Class 1

a safety appraisal or a survey carried out under this Rule. Neither the Association or the Managers shall be under any liability whatsoever for any loss, liability, cost or expense which a Member or Co-Assured may incur in respect of advice or assistance provided by the Association or the Managers in connection with classification of the insured vessel, or in respect of any statutory requirements, surveys, certification or appraisals.

E ***Classification, Survey and Appraisal of Chartered Vessels***

The Committee may determine that a Member who is a charterer (other than a demise charterer) shall be relieved from any of the conditions set out in this Rule where such charterer Member satisfies the Committee that he had no knowledge of or control over circumstances causing the breach of such condition.

F ***Statutory Requirements***

Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managers, it is a condition of cover that every Member insured in respect of an insured vessel shall at all times comply with all statutory requirements of the state of the vessel's flag relating to the construction, adaptation, condition, fitment, equipment and manning of the vessel.

G ***Certification***

Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managers, it is a condition of cover that every Member insured in respect of an insured vessel shall at all times maintain the validity of such statutory certificates as are issued in respect of such vessel by or on behalf of the state of the vessel's flag.

Unless the Committee otherwise determines no claim shall be recoverable from the Association in respect of events occurring during any period in which the validity of such certificates is not maintained.

21. Rules Subject to Marine Insurance Act 1906 and Insurance Act 2015

- (1) Subject to Rules 21(2) and 21(3), these Rules and all contracts of insurance made by the Association shall be subject to and incorporate the provisions of the Marine Insurance Act, 1906 and the Insurance Act 2015 of the United Kingdom and any statutory modifications thereof, except insofar as such Act or modification may have been excluded by these Rules or by any term of such contracts.
- (2) The following provisions of the Insurance Act 2015 ("the Act"), shall be excluded from the Rules and any contract of insurance made by the Association as follows:
 - (a) Section 8 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result, any breach of the duty of fair presentation shall entitle the Association to avoid the policy, regardless of whether the breach of the duty of fair presentation be innocent, deliberate or reckless.
 - (b) Section 10 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result, all warranties in these Rules or any contract of insurance must be strictly complied with and if the Member or any insured fails to comply with any warranty the Association shall be discharged from liability from the date of the breach, regardless of whether the breach is subsequently remedied.
 - (c) Section 11 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result the rules and all terms of any contract of insurance made by the Association, including terms which tend to reduce the risk of loss of a particular kind, loss at a particular location and/or loss at a particular time, must be strictly complied with and if the Member or any insured fails to comply with any such term, the Association's liability may be excluded, limited or discharged in accordance with these

Rules of Class 1

rules notwithstanding that the breach could not have increased the risk of the loss which actually occurred in the circumstances in which it occurred.

- (d) Section 13 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result the Association shall be entitled to exercise its right to terminate the contract of insurance in respect of the Member and all insureds in the event that a fraudulent claim is submitted by or on behalf of the Member and/or any insured and/or any affiliated or associated company of the Member.
 - (e) Without prejudice to Rule 53, no contract of insurance made by the Association shall be subject to, nor shall the Association be in breach of, any implied term that the Association shall pay any sums due in respect of a claim within a reasonable time save where the breach is deliberate or reckless and Section 13A of the Act is excluded to this extent.
 - (f) Section 14 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result, all contracts of insurance made by the Association shall be deemed to be contracts of the utmost good faith, and any breach of the duty of the utmost good faith shall entitle the Association to avoid the contract of insurance.
 - (g) The provisions of the Marine Insurance Act 1906 which are omitted by the Act shall cease to apply as shall, save to the extent that the Act is excluded by these Rules, any such provisions which are incompatible with the Act.
- (3) Further in relation to the Act:
- (a) The applicant and any agent shall make to the Managers a fair presentation of the risk by providing the Managers with all material particulars and information together with any additional particulars and information as the Managers may require.
 - (b) The applicant and any agent shall ensure that every material representation as to a matter of fact is substantially correct, and every material representation as to a matter of expectation or belief is made in good faith.
 - (c) In accordance with sub-Rule 21(2)(a) above, Section 8 of the Insurance Act 2015 is excluded. Any breach of sub-Rule 21(3)(a) or (b) shall entitle the Association to avoid the contract of insurance, regardless of whether the breach is innocent, deliberate or reckless.
 - (d) The Member shall disclose any change in any material information relating to an entry including, but not limited to, any change of: management, flag, classification society, government authority responsible for ship certification for the trade in question, nationality of crew, trading or operating area or nature of trade or operation. Upon such disclosure, or upon their discovery of a failure to disclose, the Managers may amend the Member's premium rating or terms of entry, or terminate the entry in respect of such ship with effect from the time of disclosure or failure to disclose.
 - (e) The Association shall not be liable for any loss, damage, liabilities, costs, or expenses caused by the wilful misconduct of the Member or his manager.

22. Disclosure if Entry Continued

A Member who desires to continue the entry for insurance of an insured vessel (whether or not a notice has been or is to be given pursuant to Rule 34) shall immediately prior to the 30 days before the commencement of the next ensuing Policy Year be under the same duty to the Association as regards disclosure of material circumstances as if he were an applicant desiring to enter a vessel for insurance in the Association.

Rules of Class 1

23. Obligation to Sue and Labour

- (1) Upon the occurrence of any casualty, event or matter liable to give rise to a claim by a Member upon the Association, it shall be the duty of the Member and his agents to take and continue to take all such steps as may be reasonable for the purpose of avoiding or minimising any liability, costs or expenses in respect whereof he may be insured by the Association.
- (2) The duty imposed on a Member and his agents hereunder shall be to take such steps as could reasonably be expected to be taken by a competent and prudent uninsured owner in the same or similar circumstances and no account shall be taken of any circumstances peculiar to the Member such as his lack of means or inability to provide the requisite funds for any reasons whatsoever.
- (3) If a Member commits any breach of this obligation, the Committee may determine to reject any claim by him against the Association arising out of the casualty, event or matter, or reduce the sum otherwise payable by the Association in respect thereof by such amount as it may determine.

Part III - Claims

24. Notification of Claims, Admission of Liability, etc.

- (1) A Member must:-
 - (a) promptly notify the Managers of every casualty, event or matter which is liable to give rise to a claim upon the Association and of every event or matter (including any legal or arbitration proceedings commenced against the Member) which is liable to cause the Member to incur loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses for which he may be insured by the Association;
 - (b) promptly notify the Managers of every survey or opportunity to survey in connection with a matter referred to under (a);
 - (c) at all times promptly notify the Managers of any information, documents or reports in his or his servants' or agents' possession, power or knowledge relevant to such casualty, event or matter as is referred to under (a);
 - (d) whenever so requested by the Managers, promptly produce to the Managers and/or allow the Managers or their agents to inspect, copy or photograph, all relevant documents of whatsoever nature in his or his servants' or agents' possession or power;
 - (e) permit the Managers or their agents to interview any servant, agent or other person who may have been employed by the Member at the material time or at any time thereafter or whom the Managers may consider likely to have any direct or indirect knowledge of the matter or who may have been under a duty at any time to report to the Member in connection therewith.
- (2) A Member shall not settle or admit liability for any claim for which he may be insured by the Association, nor submit to judgement in respect of such a claim, nor enter into any arrangement with a judgement creditor for the discharge or payment of any such claim or for the provision of funds to discharge the judgement debt without prior written consent of the Managers.
- (3) If a Member commits any breach of his obligations referred to in (1) or (2) above the Committee may determine to reject any claim by the Member against the Association arising out of the

Rules of Class 1

casualty, event or matter, or reduce the sum otherwise payable by the Association in respect thereof by such amount as it may determine.

25. Time Bar

- (1) Without prejudice to the duty of prompt notification contained in Rule 24, if a Member:-
 - (i) fails to notify the Managers of any casualty, event or matter referred to in Rule 24 within one year after he has knowledge thereof (or in the opinion of the Committee ought to have known thereof), or
 - (ii) fails to submit a claim to the Managers for reimbursement of any loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses within one year after discharging the same (in the case of an agreed settlement, after he receives the Managers' approval for the settlement in accordance with Rule 24(2)), the Member's claim against the Association shall be extinguished and the Association shall be under no further liability in respect thereof unless the Committee shall otherwise determine.
- (2) Without prejudice to paragraph (1) of this Rule, no claim shall in any event be recoverable from the Association unless written notice thereof has been given to the Managers within three years from the time of the casualty or other event or matter giving rise to the claim.

26. Employment of Lawyers and Other Persons

- (1) Without prejudice to any other provisions of these Rules and without waiving any of the Association's rights hereunder, the Managers may at any and all times appoint and employ on behalf of a Member upon such terms as they may think fit lawyers, surveyors or other persons (whether or not lawyers, surveyors or other persons have already been appointed or employed by the Member) for the purpose of dealing with any matter liable to give rise to a claim by the Member upon the Association, including, but not limited to, investigating, or advising upon any such matter and taking or defending legal or other proceedings in connection therewith. The Managers may also at any time discontinue such employment as they may think fit.
- (2) All lawyers, surveyors and other persons appointed by the Managers on behalf of a Member or appointed by a Member with the prior consent of the Managers shall at all times be and be deemed to be appointed and employed on the terms:-
 - (i) that (without prejudice to their right to retire from the matter on any other grounds) they shall be entitled to retire from the matter if either the Managers or the Member so requests or if such person considers that a conflict of interest has arisen or may arise between the Member and the Association so that he ought to retire from the matter;
 - (ii) that they have been instructed by the Member at all times (both while so acting and after having retired from the matter) to give advice and to report to the Managers in connection with the matter without prior reference to the Member;
 - (iii) that they are to produce to the Managers without prior reference to the Member any documents or information in their possession or power relating to such matter, as if such person had been appointed to act and had at all times been acting on behalf of the Association and notwithstanding that any such advice, reports, documents or information would otherwise be the subject of legal or any other form of privilege.

Rules of Class 1

27. Powers of the Managers relating to the Handling and Settlement of Claims

- (1) The Managers shall have the right if they so decide:-
 - (a) to control or direct the conduct of any claim or legal or other proceedings relating to any liability, loss, damage, costs or expenses in respect whereof a Member is or may be insured in whole or in part;
 - (b) to require the Member to take any step in connection with the handling of such claim or proceedings which the Managers may think appropriate;
 - (c) to require the Member to settle, compromise or otherwise dispose of such claim or proceedings in such manner and upon such terms as the Managers see fit.
- (2) If a Member does not settle, compromise, dispose of or take steps in connection with the handling of a claim or proceedings as required by the Managers in accordance with paragraph (1) of this Rule, any eventual recovery by the Member from the Association in respect of such claim or proceedings shall be limited to the amount he would have recovered if he had acted as required by the Managers.
- (3) Where the Association has provided bail or other security in accordance with Rule 28 (Bail) and the Member fails to comply with a requirement made or direction given under this Rule, the Association by giving to the Member fourteen days' written notice to this effect shall (unless in the meantime the Association has been released from its liability in respect of such bail or other security) be entitled in the name of the Member to defend, settle or otherwise deal with such claim or potential claim against him and the Member shall on demand indemnify the Association against any loss, damage, liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by the Association as a result of exercising its rights under this Rule; except insofar as such loss, damage, liabilities, costs and expenses, if incurred by the Member, would be recoverable under his insurance with the Association.

28. Bail, Security and Certificates of Financial Responsibility

- (1) Without prejudice to the provisions of Rule 14(4), the Association may agree to provide bail or security in connection with its business on such terms as it may consider necessary, including but not limited to:
 - (a) bail or other security to obtain the release of, or to prevent the arrest or attachment of an insured vessel or any other vessel, property or assets (including freight or monies due) in the same or associated ownership or management as the insured vessel, or to obtain the release of or prevent the arrest of any seaman of such vessels,
 - (b) a guarantee to the Federal Maritime Commission under Section 2 of US Public Law 89-777,
 - (c) a certificate in compliance with Article VII of the International Conventions on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage 1969 or 1992 or any amendments thereof,
 - (d) an undertaking to the International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund 1992 in connection with the Small Tanker Oil Pollution Indemnification Agreement (STOPIA 2006) as amended and the Tanker Oil Pollution Indemnification Agreement 2006 (TOPIA 2006) as amended.

Rules of Class 1

- (e) a certificate in compliance with Article 7 of the International Convention on Civil Liability for Bunker Oil Pollution Damage, 2001.
 - (f) a certificate in respect of non-war risk liabilities in relation to the European Union Passenger Liability Regulation.
 - (g) a certificate issued by the Association in compliance with Article 12 of the Nairobi International Convention on the Removal of Wrecks 2007.
- (2) If it does so agree, then subject to any variation of any of (a) to (g) below by specific agreement between the Association and the Member:-
- (a) the Association shall be entitled to recover from the Member the expenses incurred in connection with providing such bail or security, except insofar as such expenses, if incurred by the Member, would be recoverable from the Association under Section 24 of Rule 2 (sue and labour);
 - (b) the Association shall be entitled to a commission from the Member of 1% per annum on the amount of the bail or security provided, or such other sum as may be considered appropriate by the Managers;
 - (c) the Member shall upon the Association agreeing to provide the bail or security, give to the Association on request an undertaking in the form set out in the Second Schedule (form B3). Whether or not the Member has given such undertaking, if the Association does provide bail or security, with or without the Member's authority, then the provision of such bail or security shall be upon the terms as between the Association and the Member that the terms and conditions contained in that form of undertaking shall be binding on the Member as if such undertaking had been duly given by him to the Association;
 - (d) the Member shall on such date or dates as the Association determines pay the Association the amount of any deductible which the Association determines may apply to any liability, loss, cost or expense in respect of which the bail or other security has been provided and in respect of which the Member may be insured;
 - (e) any payment by the Association under any such guarantee, undertaking or certificate shall, to the extent of any amount recoverable under any policy of insurance or extension to the cover provided by the Association, be by way of loan;
 - (f) there shall be assigned to the Association to the extent and on the terms that it determines in its discretion to be practicable all the rights of the Member under any other insurance and against any third party;
 - (g) the Association shall in no circumstances provide cash deposits.

29. Abandonment of Vessel to Association on Total Loss

Upon an insured vessel becoming an actual total loss, or if the vessel is agreed by Hull Underwriters as constituting a constructive or compromised total loss (whether or not subject to production to Hull Underwriters of further evidence concerning the casualty), or becomes a commercial total loss the Managers shall, subject to the Hull Underwriters' rights in the matter, be entitled to request the Member concerned to abandon the vessel to the Association, or to such other person, body, corporation, authority etc. (including the world at large), as the Managers shall nominate. Unless the Member concerned, upon receipt of such request from the Managers, so abandons the vessel, the liability of the Association arising from such loss shall be limited to the amount he would have recovered if he had abandoned the vessel as requested by the Managers.

Rules of Class 1

PART IV - Entry For and Cesser of Insurance

30. Eligibility for Insurance or Reinsurance

- (1) The Managers on behalf of the Association may enter into a contract of insurance in respect of any vessel with any of the following persons: the registered owner, owners in partnership, owners holding separate shares in severalty, part owner, mortgagee, trustee, charterer, operator, manager or builder of that vessel, any other person whatsoever interested in or in possession of the vessel, or any other person who in the opinion of the Managers should be regarded and treated as any of the persons above mentioned.

For the purposes of this paragraph, a vessel shall include an unidentified vessel which the person entering into a contract of insurance with the Association has agreed to employ or operate under a charter or similar contract, provided that such vessel shall be entered as a named vessel as soon as it is identified.

- (2) Subject to the Constitution and save insofar as expressly prohibited by these Rules, the Managers may enter into contracts of reinsurance on behalf of the Association whereby the Association agrees to reinsure the risks arising in connection with any one or more vessels insured by another association or insurer or else agrees to reinsure the whole or any part or proportion of the insurance business of any other association or insurer. The consideration payable to the Association and the terms and conditions on which the reinsurance is accepted by the Association shall be such as are agreed between the Managers on behalf of the Association and such other association or insurer. Save where otherwise agreed in writing the other association or insurer shall be in every respect subject to and bound by the provisions of these Rules and his contract with the Association shall for all purposes take effect as though he were the owner of any vessel or vessels in connection with which the relevant risks may arise and had as owner entered the vessel or vessels in the Association for insurance.
- (3) The Association may continue to be a party to The Pooling Agreement and to any addendum, variation or replacement which may be made to such agreement, or to any other agreement of a similar nature or purpose and in particular may be or become a shareholder in Hydra and a party to any agreement with or associated with Hydra and the Association's shareholding in it.
- (4) The Association or the Managers on its behalf may effect the reinsurance or ceding of any risks insured by the Association (including any risk which may fall on the Association by reason of a reinsurance or pooling agreement referred to in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this Rule) with such reinsurers and on such terms as the Managers shall consider appropriate.
- (5) Subject to the Constitution and save insofar as expressly prohibited by these Rules the Committee may agree to enter into arrangements on behalf of the Members of this Class whereby this Class agrees to indemnify by way of reinsurance or otherwise any other one or more of the other Classes in respect of all or any part of the risks insured by such Class on such terms as the Committee shall determine.

31. Application for Entry

Any person who desires to enter a vessel for insurance in the Association shall make application for such entry in such form as may from time to time be required by the Managers.

The Managers shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to refuse any application for the entry of a vessel for insurance in the Association, whether or not the applicant is a Member of the Association.

Rules of Class 1

The Managers may accept an application for entry on condition that the insured vessel is insured as part of a fleet. For the purposes of this Rule 31, a fleet shall be one or more insured vessels which the Managers determine shall be a fleet. All Members and Joint Members insured in respect of one or more vessels in a fleet shall be jointly and severally liable to perform all the obligations of any one of them towards the Association in respect of such vessel or vessels, including without limitation, the liability to pay all Calls and other sums due to the Association. Any failure by a Member or Joint Member insured in respect of a vessel or vessels in a fleet to perform any obligation whatsoever towards the Association in respect of such vessel or vessels shall be deemed to be a failure of all Members and Joint Members insured in respect of such vessel or vessels. In the case of a failure to pay Calls or any other sums whatsoever due from such Member or Joint Members to the Association, the Association shall be entitled to give notice to all or any of such Members or Joint Members under Rule 39.

An entry shall be an Owner's Entry or a Charterer's Entry or such other entry as the managers shall determine.

32. Entered Tonnage; Monetary Rate; Basic Rate of Contribution

Before an application is accepted for the entry of a vessel the applicant and the Managers shall agree the entered tonnage and monetary rate for the vessel concerned. In deciding upon the monetary rate of any vessel the Managers may take into account all matters which they may consider relevant including (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) the degree of risk estimated to be involved in the proposed insurance.

The Basic Rate of Contribution of the vessel for the purpose of calculating the mutual element(s) of Calls shall be the entered tonnage multiplied by the monetary rate.

33. Certificate of Entry and Notification of Variations

- (1) As soon as reasonably practical after accepting an application for the entry of a vessel for insurance in the Association the Managers on behalf of the Association shall issue to the applicant a Certificate of Entry in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Managers but so that such Certificate of Entry shall state the date of the commencement of the period of insurance and the terms and conditions on which the vessel has been accepted for insurance.
- (2) If at any time or from time to time the Managers on behalf of the Association and a Member shall agree to vary the terms relating to an insured vessel, the Managers shall, as soon as reasonably practical thereafter, notify the Member in writing of the terms of such variation and the date from which such variation is to be effective.
- (3) Every Certificate of Entry and every notification as aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence and binding for all purposes as to the commencement of the period of insurance, as to the terms and conditions on which the vessel has been entered for insurance, and as to the terms of any variation and the date from which such variation is to be effective; provided that in the event that any Certificate of Entry or any such notification shall have been defaced or lost or in the opinion of the Managers contains any error or omission the Managers may on behalf of the Association issue a new Certificate of Entry or a new notification which shall be conclusive evidence and binding as aforesaid.

34. Period of Cover

The cover afforded by the Association shall begin at the time stated in the Certificate of Entry for the commencement of the cover and continue until the end of the then current Policy Year at noon on 20 February next unless otherwise agreed at the time of entry. Thereafter, subject to a cesser of insurance

Rules of Class 1

or to the exercise by the Club of any right to terminate an entry as provided elsewhere in these Rules, the cover shall continue from Policy Year to Policy Year unless:

- (1) notice shall have been given in writing by either the Member to the Managers or the Managers to the Member not later than noon on 20 January in any year, that the insurance specified in the notice is to cease, in either of which events the insurance shall cease at the end of the then current Policy Year; or
- (2) the Managers shall have informed the Member orally or in writing at any time before the start of a Policy Year at noon on any 20 February that the terms of the insurance offered to it by the Club for that Policy Year are to be changed for the next Policy Year, including but not limited to premium or deductibles and whether such terms are generally or specifically applicable, in which event, unless terms are agreed between the Member and the Managers by the start of that Policy Year at noon on 20 February immediately following such notice, the insurance shall thereupon cease; or
- (3) the Managers by 30 days notice in writing to a Member at any time terminate the entry in respect of any vessel.

An entered ship shall not be withdrawn from the Club at any other time or in any other manner except with the consent of the Managers.

If before the end of any Policy Year these Rules shall have been altered in any respect which affects the terms and conditions of the contract of insurance between a Member and the Association, then such alteration shall be binding upon the Member and for all purposes take effect as from the commencement of the next Policy Year.

35. Inception of Membership

If the Managers on behalf of the Association accept an application for the entry of a vessel for insurance in the Association from a person who is not already a Member of the Association, then unless he is to be a Co-Assured that person may, if agreed with the Association or the Managers on its behalf, as from the commencement of the period of insurance of that vessel, be and become a Member or Joint Member of the Association and his name shall be entered in the Register of Members of the Association.

Without prejudice to the provisions of Rule 31 the Managers may accept an application from a Member for another person or persons to become Joint Members or Co-Assured insured in respect of an insured vessel and to provide cover for such persons upon the terms set out in Paragraphs A to E of Rule 36.

The Member who makes such application shall be deemed to have full power and authority to act in the name of and on behalf of the Joint Member and the Co-Assured both in relation to that application and in relation to any other application or request arising under or in connection with the terms and conditions on which the vessel is entered for insurance and neither the Association nor the Managers shall be liable in any manner whatsoever to any Member, Joint Member or Co-Assured in the event that the Member did not, in fact, have such power and authority.

A Joint Member shall become a Member of the Association, shall be named in the Certificate of Entry and his name shall be entered in the Register of Members of the Association. He shall, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the Managers, be jointly and severally liable to the Association with all other Members insured in respect of such entry and in particular shall be jointly and severally liable with such other Members to pay all amounts due to the Association in respect of such entry.

Rules of Class 1

36. Joint Members, Co-Assured and Affiliates

A *Joint Members*

- (1) Any Member who has made an application as described in Rules 31 and 35 warrants that he is, in relation to the insured vessel, either the owner, owner in partnership, owner holding separate shares in severalty, part owner, trustee, charterer (whether bareboat, demise or otherwise) of the entered ship, a manager or operator having control of the operation and employment of the insured vessel (being such control as is customarily exercised by a shipowner), or any other person in possession and control of the insured vessel.
- (2) In relation to any such application from a Member for any person or persons to become a Joint Member the Member and each Joint Member warrants that the Joint Member is, in relation to the insured vessel, either:
 - (i) interested in the operation, management or manning of an insured ship; or
 - (ii) the holding company or the beneficial owner of the person identified in the Certificate of Entry as the Member or of any person interested in the operation, management or manning of the insured vessel; or
 - (iii) a mortgagee of the insured vessel; or
 - (iv) the charterer of the insured vessel.
- (3) The cover afforded to a Joint Member shall extend only to risks, liabilities and expenses arising out of operations and/or activities customarily carried on by or at the risk and responsibility of shipowners (or, in the case of a Charterer's Entry, charterers) and which are within the scope of the cover afforded by the Rules and any special terms set out in the Certificate of Entry.

B *Co-Assured - Charterer*

A Co-Assured insured under this Paragraph B shall not be a Member of the Association but shall be named in any Certificate of Entry and shall be a charterer of the insured Vessel, being a charterer which is affiliated to or associated with the Member. Such Co-Assured charterer shall only be covered for the risks, liabilities and expenses in respect of which the affiliated or associated Member has cover.

C *Co-Assured – Other than a contractor or charterer*

A Co-Assured insured under the terms of this Paragraph C shall not be a Member of the Association but shall be named in any Certificate of Entry and shall not be a contractor or sub-contractor of the Member for the provision of services by or to the insured vessel or a charterer of all or any part of the insured vessel.

Notwithstanding the fact that such Co-Assured is named in the Certificate of Entry, the cover of the Association will only extend insofar as the Co-Assured may be found liable to pay in the first instance for loss or damage which is properly the responsibility of the Member or any Joint Member in respect of the entry and there is no cover in respect of any amount to the extent such amount would not have been recoverable from the Association by the Member or Joint Member had the claim in respect of such loss or damage been made or enforced against them. Once the Association has made indemnification under such cover it shall not be under any further liability and shall not make any further payment to any person or company whatsoever, including any Member or Joint Member insured, in respect of that loss or damage.

Rules of Class 1

D *Co-Assured - Contractor*

A Co-Assured insured under this Paragraph D shall not be a Member of the Association but shall be named in any Certificate of Entry and shall be a contractor or sub-contractor of a Member for the provision of services by or to the insured vessel, provided that:

- (a) the contract has been approved by the Association with which the insured vessel is entered; and
- (b) the contract provides that each party should be similarly responsible for any loss or damage to its own (or its sub-contractors') property and loss of life or personal injury to its own (or its sub-contractors') personnel.
- (c) the Co-Assured shall only be covered for liabilities, costs and expenses which are to be borne by the Member under the terms of the contract and to the extent only they would, if borne by the Member, be recoverable by the Member from the Association.

E *Co-Assured - Affiliates and Associates*

Unless otherwise agreed by the Managers the Association provides cover to any person associated or affiliated to a Member provided that the cover afforded to such person is restricted whereby should a claim in respect of which a Member named in the Certificate of Entry is insured by the Association be made or enforced through a person or company affiliated or associated with such Member, the Association shall if so requested by the Member indemnify such person or company against any loss which as a consequence thereof such person or company shall have incurred in that capacity provided always that there is no cover for any amount which would not have been recoverable from the Association by the Member had such claim been made or enforced against him. Once the Association has made such indemnification it shall not be under any further liability and shall not make any further payment to any person or company whatsoever, including the Member, in respect of the loss or damage in respect of which the claim was brought.

The following provisos shall apply to this Rule 36

- (i) The receipt by the Member or any Joint Member or Co-Assured of any sums paid by the Association in respect of such an entry shall be sufficient discharge by the Association for the same;
- (ii) Any provision of these Rules by which a Member or Joint Member or Co-Assured ceases to be insured or ceases to be entitled to recover from the Association in Respect of any liability, loss or damage to which he might be entitled under these Rules shall be deemed to apply to all Members and all Joint Members and all Co-Assureds. Failure by the Members or any one of the Joint Members or Co-Assureds to comply with any of the obligations under these Rules is deemed to be the failure of the Members and all the Joint Members and all the Co-Assureds. Conduct of a Member or any one Joint Member or Co-Assured which would have entitled the Association to decline to indemnify it shall be deemed to be the conduct of all Members and all Joint Members and Co-Assureds;
- (iii) The contents of any communication between the Member or any Joint Member or Co-Assureds and the Association or the Managers, their servants or agents, shall be deemed to be within the knowledge of the Member and all Joint Members or Co-Assureds;
- (iv) The cover provided in respect of Members, Joint Members and Co-Assureds insured under the same entry shall not extend to any disputes of whatsoever nature or howsoever arising either among such Joint Members and Co-Assureds or with the Member;

Rules of Class 1

- (v) The Managers shall not be bound to issue on behalf of the Association more than one Certificate of Entry in respect of each insured vessel or more than one Endorsement Slip and delivery of such Certificate of Entry or Endorsement Slip, as the case may be, to one of several jointly insured Members shall be sufficient delivery to each and all of such Members and any Co-Assured.
- (vi) Failure by any Member or Joint Member or any Co-Assured who is named in the same Certificate of Entry to disclose material information within his knowledge shall be deemed to have been the failure of all the Members, Joint Members and all Co-Assureds;
- (vii) No Member or Joint Member or Co-Assured shall recover any amounts from the Association save for those liabilities arising out of operations and/or activities customarily carried on by or at the risk of or responsibility of shipowners and which are within the scope of the Member's operations as a Member;
- (viii) Unless otherwise agreed in writing with the Managers and recorded in the Certificate of Entry, where a charterer or other party is named as a Member, Joint Member or Co-Assured and a waiver of subrogation is required under a contract, rights of subrogation against such Joint Member or Co-Assured shall be waived only where the Managers have agreed such a waiver in writing. Any such waiver will apply only to those liabilities, costs and expenses which are borne by the Member or other Joint Member under the terms of the relevant contract and shall not apply to any liabilities, costs and expenses which are to be borne by the charterer or party under the terms of that contract.
- (ix) Without prejudice to the provisions of the Third Schedule any limitation of the Association's liability to a Member, whether in these Rules or in an agreed special term, shall be construed as a limitation on the aggregate amount payable to all Members and Co-Assureds insured in respect of one entry. In such cases the claim of the registered owner of the insured vessel shall be preferred to the claims of the other Members and any Co-Assureds, which shall rank in equal shares among themselves as to any balance provided that in such cases the Committee may take into account the possibility of further claims against the Association being made by the Members and Co-Assureds or any other party and may withhold such sums from distribution as it thinks fit in order to meet those claims.
- (x) The liability of any Joint Member or Co-Assured and the Member to each other shall not be excluded nor discharged by reason of co-assurance. Any payment to the Insured Owner in respect of any liabilities, losses, costs and expenses shall operate only as satisfaction but not exclusion or discharge of the liability of such person to the Member.

37. Assignment

- (1) No insurance given by the Association and no interest under these Rules or under any contract between the Association and any Member may be assigned without the written consent of the Managers who shall have the right in their discretion to give or refuse such consent without stating any reason or to give such consent upon any such terms or conditions as they may think fit. Any purported assignment made without such consent or without there being due compliance with any such terms and conditions as the Managers may impose shall, unless the Managers in their absolute discretion otherwise determine, be void and of no effect.
- (2) Whether or not the Managers shall expressly so stipulate as a condition for giving their consent to any assignment, the Association shall be entitled in settling any claim presented by the assignee to deduct or retain such amount as the Managers may then estimate to be sufficient to discharge any liabilities of the assignor to the Association, whether existing at the time of the assignment or having accrued or being likely to accrue thereafter.

Rules of Class 1

- (3) Where the Managers consent to an assignment, they shall, after any conditions which they have imposed have been complied with, and upon receipt of due notice of assignment, issue on behalf of the Association an Endorsement Slip giving particulars of the assignment, including the time from which it is to take effect; and that Endorsement Slip shall be conclusive evidence of those particulars.

38. Cesser of Insurance on Certain Specified Events

- (1) A Member shall cease to be insured by the Association and the period of insurance shall terminate in respect of any and all vessels entered by him upon the happening of any of the following events:
 - (a) If the Member is an individual:
 - (i) upon his death, or
 - (ii) if a receiving order shall be made against him, or
 - (iii) if he shall become bankrupt or make any composition or arrangement with his creditors, or
 - (iv) if he shall become incapable by reason of mental disorder or criminal conviction of managing and administering his property and affairs, or
 - (v) if under any system of law other than English law, there occurs an event in relation to that individual which has a similar effect to any of the above.
 - (b) If the Member is a corporation:
 - (i) upon the passing of any resolution for voluntary winding up, or
 - (ii) upon an order being made for compulsory winding up, or
 - (iii) upon dissolution, or
 - (iv) upon the appointment of an administrator, receiver, trustee, custodian, liquidator or other similar official for its or for substantially all of its assets, or
 - (v) upon crystallisation of, and/or possession being taken of any of its assets comprised in or subject to a floating charge, by or on behalf of the holder of such charge, or
 - (vi) if under any system of law other than English law, there occurs an event in relation to that corporation which has a similar effect to any of the above.

Termination shall be deemed to take place when the event occurred or, where relevant, upon the making of the first court order, but if there is no such method of determination the effective date and time shall be such date and time as when the Managers notify the Member that they have reasonable grounds for believing that any of the above situations or conditions have occurred.

The provisions of this Rule 38(1) shall also apply to any Co-Assured as if he had been a Member.

Rules of Class 1

- (2) A Member shall cease to be insured by the Association and the period of insurance shall terminate in respect of any vessel entered by him upon the happening of any of the following events affecting such vessel:-
- (i) if he shall part with or assign the whole or any part of his interest in the insured vessel whether by Bill of Sale or other formal document or otherwise or shall cease to have an interest in the insured vessel or shall part with or transfer the entire control or possession of the insured vessel, whether by demise charter or otherwise;
 - (ii) if the insured vessel shall be mortgaged or otherwise hypothecated without an undertaking or guarantee having been given to the Association, in a form and by such person as may be approved by the Managers in writing, to pay all Calls and other sums due or to become due in respect of the insured vessel;
 - (iii) if any person having given an undertaking or guarantee under the preceding paragraph (2)(ii) fails to discharge his liability thereunder upon demand by the Managers;
 - (iv) if the management of the insured vessel is transferred or the flag of the insured vessel is changed. Where a vessel is entered for insurance through an agent (not being an insurance broker) such agent shall for the purpose of this paragraph (2)(iv) of this Rule be deemed to be the manager of the insured vessel unless at the time of the vessel's entry for insurance the Managers were furnished in writing with the name of the management of the vessel to be insured;
 - (v) if the insured vessel shall become an actual total loss or shall be agreed by Hull Underwriters as constituting a constructive total loss or a compromised total loss (whether or not subject to production to Hull Underwriters of further evidence concerning the casualty), or shall become a commercial total loss, except as regards liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of the casualty which gave rise to the loss of the vessel;
 - (vi) if the insured vessel shall be missing for ten days from the date she was last heard of or from her being posted at Lloyd's as missing, whichever shall be the earlier;
 - (vii) if the insured vessel ceases to be classed or its classification is suspended or the Member fails to fulfil any of the conditions of Rule 20(A) to 20(F) inclusive.

PROVIDED THAT:-

Where a Member ceases to be insured by reason of any of the events set out in this Rule 38 paragraph (2)(i)-(2)(iii) and (2)(v)-(2)(vii), the Managers may on behalf of the Association agree in writing to extend the period of insurance on such terms as they think fit.

Where a Member ceases to be insured by any of the events set out in Rule 38 (2)(iv), the Managers may determine that the Member shall remain insured on the same terms and conditions that applied at the time of the event until the end of the same policy year.

39. Termination of Insurance for Non-Payment

- (1) If a Member (whether as a Member of this or any other Class) has failed to pay on the due date for payment any sum due to the Association or to any other person on its behalf, he shall be deemed to have failed to pay any further sums (including but not limited to instalments determined under Rule 47(1)) whose date for payment to the Association or to any other person has been notified by the Association, and all such sums and further sums shall be deemed to be immediately due and payable by the Member to the Association. The Association may at any time thereafter at its sole discretion:

Rules of Class 1

- (i) declare any or all of such sums and further sums to be immediately due and payable; and/or
 - (ii) serve a notice on the Member (the "Final Demand Notice") requiring him to pay the whole or part of any or all such sums and further sums (the "Demanded Sums") on or before the date specified in the Final Demand Notice (the "Deadline") which shall refer to one or more of the consequences of non-payment set out in paragraph (2) of this Rule.
- (2) If the Member fails to pay the Demanded Sums in full on or before the Deadline:-
 - (i) that Member shall immediately cease to be insured by the Association and the period of insurance shall immediately terminate in respect of any and all vessels entered by him and
 - (ii) the Association shall immediately cease to be liable and shall not thereafter become liable to that Member for any loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses whatsoever in respect of any or all vessels at any time entered by him, irrespective of whether insurance of such vessels terminated by reason of this or any other Rule or at any previous time for any other reason, or whether the events giving rise to such loss, damage, costs, expenses or liabilities occurred before or after termination and whether any claim by the Member against the Association was made before or after the Deadline.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) such Final Demand Notice shall not be invalidated by reason that the sums specified therein as being due to the Association are greater or lesser than the sum actually due;
- (b) in determining what sums are due to the Association under this or any other Rule or otherwise no account shall be taken of any amount due or alleged to be due by the Association to the Member and no set-off of any kind whatsoever shall be allowed against such sums (even if previously allowed) unless specifically agreed in writing by the Managers on behalf of the Association and referred to in such Final Demand Notice;
- (c) at the written request of the Member the Committee may determine to reinstate the Member and to extend the period of insurance in respect of any and all vessels entered by him on such terms as the Committee thinks fit and the Committee may further determine that the Association shall be liable to the Member for any liabilities, costs or expenses in respect of any and all vessels at any time entered by or for the Member to such extent and upon such terms as the Committee thinks fit.

40. No Waiver

Without prejudice to the generality of Rule 53, no act, omission, course of dealing, forbearance, delay or indulgence of any kind by or on behalf of the Association nor the granting of time, nor the acceptance by the Association (whether express or implied) of liability for, or the recognition of, any claim, and whether occurring before or after any of the events or termination or notice provisions contained in Rules 38 and 39 shall derogate from the effect of such Rules or be treated as any waiver of any of the Association's rights thereunder.

Rules of Class 1

41. Liability of Association on Cesser of Insurance

When a Member ceases to be insured otherwise than under Rule 39 (termination for non-payment), such cesser shall not prejudice any claim of the Member against the Association for liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of events occurring before the date of cessation.

42. End of Membership

For the avoidance of any doubt, the obligations of a Member to the Association shall continue and shall be deemed to be cumulative from initial acceptance as a Member throughout each Policy Year of membership until not only has that Member ceased to be a Member, because for any reason the periods of insurance of all vessels entered by him for insurance in the Association have ended, but also he has discharged all the obligations, whenever arising, in respect of his membership in full.

Part V - Calls and Finance

43. Liability for Calls and Other Sums

Members who have vessels entered for insurance in the Association in respect of any Policy Year shall, unless otherwise agreed in writing in accordance with Rule 3, provide by way of Mutual Calls, Supplementary Calls, Overspill Calls, Releases and contributions to a Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund all funds which the Committee determines are required:-

- (i) To meet such of the general expenses of the Association as the Committee may from time to time determine shall be charged against the insurance business of this Class in respect of such Policy Year.
- (ii) To meet the claims, reinsurance premiums, expenses and outgoings (whether incurred, accrued or anticipated) of the insurance business of this Class in respect of such Policy Year (including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any proportion of any claims, expenses or outgoings of any insurer other than the Association which has fallen or which may be thought likely to fall upon this Class by virtue of any reinsurance or pooling agreement concluded between the Association and such other insurer).
- (iii) For such transfers to the reserves or other accounts of the Association (as referred to in Rule 49) and for subsequent application for the purposes of such reserves or other accounts or otherwise as the Committee determine.
- (iv) For such transfers as the Committee may determine to meet any deficiency which has occurred or may be thought likely to occur in any closed Policy Year or Years.
- (v) To meet such proportion (if any) as the Committee may determine appropriate of the claims, reinsurance premiums, expenses and outgoings (whether incurred, accrued or anticipated) of the other Classes of the Association.
- (vi) To be set aside in order to establish and/or maintain an adequate Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund in respect of any Policy Year.

44. Mutual Calls

- (1) In such amounts and on such dates during and after the end of each Policy Year as the Committee shall determine, and subject to Rule 46 (reduction of Calls for vessels insured for part of a year)

Rules of Class 1

and to any special terms agreed with the Association, each Member shall pay to the Association a Mutual Call for that Policy Year in respect of each of his vessels insured during that Policy Year, including (without limitation) the Member's Basic Rate of Contribution together with such contribution as the Committee may determine to the premiums payable by the Association for that Policy Year under the General Excess Loss Reinsurance Contracts and other reinsurance effected collectively by the parties to the Pooling Agreement.

- (2) If at any time before any Policy Year is closed it shall appear to the Committee that the whole of the product of the Mutual Call is not required, the Committee may resolve to declare a Mutual Call Return, expressed as a percentage of the Mutual Call, payable to the Members in such amounts and on such dates as the Committee shall determine. If the full Mutual Call has not already been paid the Mutual Call Return may be offset by a Member against his obligation to pay the balance.

45. Supplementary Calls

- (1) At any time or times during or after the end of a Policy Year but not after such Policy Year has been closed, the Association may levy one or more Supplementary Calls for that Policy Year in respect of each vessel insured during that Policy Year. Such Call shall comprise a percentage determined by the Committee to be applied to the Mutual Calls for that Policy Year.
- (2) The Committee or the Managers may at any time take any necessary steps to enable such persons to become aware of their financial commitments for the relevant Policy Year by indicating an estimate of the percentage of any Supplementary Call or Calls to be levied. If any such estimate shall be given to any such person it shall be without prejudice to the right of the Association to levy the Supplementary Calls for the relevant Policy Year in accordance with these Rules at a greater or lesser percentage than so indicated and neither the Association, the Committee nor the Managers shall under any circumstances be under any liability whatsoever or howsoever arising as a result of any estimate so given or in respect of any error, omission or inaccuracy contained therein.

45a. Overspill Claims and Calls

- 1(1) All claims incurred by the Association or by any other party to the Pooling Agreement under the entry of any one vessel arising from any one incident or occurrence including any claim in respect of liability for the removal or non-removal of any wreck shall be treated for the purposes of this Rule as if they were one claim.
- 1(2) Any reference to a claim incurred by the Association or by any other party to the Pooling Agreement shall be deemed to include the costs and expenses associated therewith.
- 2(1) Without prejudice to any other applicable limit, any Overspill Claim incurred by the Association shall not be recoverable from the Association in excess of the aggregate of:
 - (a) that part of the Overspill Claim which is eligible for pooling under the Pooling Agreement but which, under the terms of the Pooling Agreement, is to be borne by the Association; and
 - (b) the maximum amount that the Association is able to recover from the other parties to the Pooling Agreement as their contributions to the Overspill Claim.
- 2(2) The aggregate amount referred to in paragraph 2(1) of this Rule shall be reduced to the extent that the Association can evidence
 - (a) that costs have been properly incurred by it in collecting or seeking to collect

Rules of Class 1

- (i) Overspill Calls levied to provide funds to pay that part of the Overspill Claim referred to in paragraph 2(1)(a), or
 - (ii) the amount referred to in paragraph 2(1)(b), or
 - (b) that it is unable to collect an amount equal to that part of the Overspill Claim referred to in paragraph 2(1)(a) that it had intended to pay out of the levy of Overspill Calls because any Overspill Calls so levied, or parts thereof, are not economically recoverable, provided that if, due to a change in circumstances, such amounts subsequently become economically recoverable, the aggregate amount referred to in paragraph 2(1) shall be reinstated to that extent.
- 2(3) In evidencing the matters referred to in paragraph 2(2)(b) the Association shall be required to show that
 - (a) it has levied Overspill Calls in respect of the Overspill Claim referred to in paragraph 2(1) on Members in accordance with and in the maximum amounts permitted under paragraph 5; and
 - (b) it has levied those Overspill Calls in a timely manner, has not released or otherwise waived a Member's obligation to pay those Calls and has taken all reasonable steps to recover those Calls.
- 3(1) The funds required to meet any Overspill Claim incurred by the Association shall be provided
 - (a) from such sums as the Association is able to recover from the other parties to the Pooling Agreement as their contributions to the Overspill Claim, and
 - (b) from such sums as the Association is able to recover from any special insurance which may, in the discretion of the Association, have been effected to protect the Association against the risk of payments of Overspill Claims, and
 - (c) from such proportion as the Association in its discretion determines of any sums standing to the credit of such reserves as the Association may in its discretion have established, and
 - (d) by levying one or more Overspill Calls in accordance with paragraph 5, irrespective of whether the Association has sought to recover or has recovered all or any of the sums referred to in paragraph 3(1)(b) but provided the Association shall first have made a determination in accordance with paragraph 3(1)(c), and
 - (e) from any interest accruing to the Association on any funds provided as aforesaid.
- 3(2) The funds required to pay such proportion of any Overspill Claim incurred by any other party to the Pooling Agreement which the Association is liable to contribute under the terms of the Pooling Agreement shall be provided in the manner specified in paragraph 3(1)(b) - (e).
- 3(3) To the extent that the Association intends to provide funds required to pay any Overspill Claim incurred by it in the manner specified in paragraph 3(1)(d), the Association shall only be required to pay such Overspill Claim as and when such funds are received by it, provided that it can show from time to time that in seeking to collect such funds, it has taken the steps referred to in paragraph 2(3)(a) and (b).

Rules of Class 1

- 4(1) Any of the issues referred to in paragraph 4(2) on which the Association and a Member cannot agree shall be referred to a panel (the “Panel”) constituted in accordance with arrangements established in the Pooling Agreement, which acting as a body of experts and not as an arbitration tribunal, shall determine the issue.
- 4(2) This paragraph 4 shall apply to any issue of whether, for the purpose of applying any of paragraphs 2(2), 2(3) or 3(3) in relation to any Overspill Claim (the “relevant Overspill Claim”)
 - (a) costs have been properly incurred in collecting or seeking to collect Overspill Calls; or
 - (b) any Overspill Call or part thereof is economically recoverable; or
 - (c) in seeking to collect the funds referred to in paragraph 3(3), the Association has taken the steps referred to in that sub-paragraph.
- 4(3) If the Panel has not been constituted at a time when a Member wishes to refer an issue to it, the Association shall, on request by the Member, give a direction for the constitution of the Panel as required under the Pooling Agreement.
- 4(4) The Association may (and, on the direction of the Member, shall) give such direction as is required under the Pooling Agreement for the formal instruction of the Panel to investigate any issue and to give its determination as soon as reasonably practicable.
- 4(5) The Panel shall in its discretion decide what information, documents, evidence and submissions it requires in order to determine an issue and how to obtain these, and the Association and the Member shall co-operate fully with the Panel.
- 4(6) In determining any issue referred to it under this paragraph, the Panel shall endeavour to follow the same procedures as it follows in determining issues arising in respect of the relevant Overspill Claim which are referred to it under the Pooling Agreement.
- 4(7) In determining an issue the members of the Panel
 - (a) shall rely on their own knowledge and expertise, and
 - (b) may rely on any information, documents, evidence or submission provided to it by the Association or the Member as the Panel sees fit.
- 4(8) If the three members of the Panel cannot agree on any matter, the view of the majority shall prevail.
- 4(9) The Panel shall not be required to give reasons for any determination.
- 4(10) The Panel’s determination shall be final and binding upon the Association and the Member (subject only to paragraph 4(11)) and there shall be no right of appeal from such determination.
- 4(11) If the Panel makes a determination on an issue referred to in paragraph 4(2)(b) or (c) the Association or the Member may refer the issue back to the Panel, notwithstanding paragraph 4(10), if it or he considers that the position has materially changed since the Panel made its determination.
- 4(12) The costs of the Panel shall be paid by the Association.

Rules of Class 1

- 4(13) Costs, indemnities and other sums payable to the Panel by the Association in relation to any Overspill Claim, whether the reference to the Panel has been made under this paragraph 4 or under the Pooling Agreement, shall be deemed to be costs properly incurred by the Association in respect of that Overspill Claim for the purposes specified in paragraph 2(2)(a).
- 5(1) If
- (a) the Association shall at any time determine that funds are or may in future be required to pay part of an Overspill Claim (whether incurred by the Association or by any other party to the Pooling Agreement); and
 - (b) the Association shall have made a declaration under paragraphs 6(1) or 6(3) that a Policy Year shall remain open for the purpose of levying an Overspill Call or Calls in respect of that Overspill Claim, the Association in its discretion, at any time or times after such declaration has been made, may levy one or more Overspill Calls in respect of that Overspill Claim in accordance with paragraph 5(2).
- 5(2) The Association shall levy any such Overspill Call
- (a) on all Members entered in the Association on the Overspill Claim Date in respect of vessels entered by them at that time, notwithstanding the fact that, if the Overspill Claim Date shall be in a Policy Year in respect of which the Association has made a declaration under paragraph 6(3), any such vessel may not have been entered in the Association at the time the relevant incident or occurrence occurred, and
 - (b) at such percentage of the Convention Limit of each such vessel as the Association shall determine.
- 5(3) An Overspill Call shall not be levied in respect of any vessel entered on the Overspill Claim Date by a Member with an overall limit of cover equal to or less than the Group Reinsurance Limit.
- 5(4) The Association shall not levy on any Member in respect of the entry of any one vessel an Overspill Call or Calls in respect of any one Overspill Claim exceeding in the aggregate two and one half percent (21/2%) of the Convention Limit of that vessel.
- 5(5) If at any time after the levying of an Overspill Call upon the Members in respect of vessels entered in the Association in any Policy Year, it shall appear to the Association that the whole of such Overspill Call is unlikely to be required to meet the Overspill Claim in respect of which such Overspill Call was levied, the Association may decide to dispose of any excess which in the opinion of the Association is not so required in one or both of the following ways:
- (a) by transferring the excess or any part thereof to the reserves; or
 - (b) by returning the excess or any part thereof to those Members who have paid that Overspill Call in proportion to the payments made by them.
- 6(1) If at any time prior to the expiry of a period of thirty-six months from the commencement of a Policy Year (the "relevant Policy Year"), any of the parties to the Pooling Agreement sends a notice (an "Overspill Notice") in accordance with the Pooling Agreement that an incident has occurred in the relevant Policy Year which has given or at any time may give rise to an Overspill Claim, the Association shall as soon as practicable declare that the relevant Policy Year shall remain open for the purpose of levying an Overspill Call or Calls in respect of that claim and the relevant Policy Year

Rules of Class 1

shall not be closed for the purpose of making an Overspill Call or Calls in respect of that claim until such date as the Association shall determine.

- 6(2) If at the expiry of the period of thirty-six months provided for in paragraph 6(1), no Overspill Notice as therein provided for has been sent, the relevant Policy Year shall be closed automatically for the purpose of levying Overspill Calls only, whether or not closed for any other purposes, such closure to have effect from the date falling thirty-six months after the commencement of the relevant Policy Year.
- 6(3) If at any time after a Policy Year has been closed in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 6(1) or 6(2), it appears to the Association that an incident or occurrence which occurred during such closed Policy Year may then or at any time in the future give rise to an Overspill Claim, the Association shall as soon as practicable declare that the earliest subsequent open Policy Year (not being a Policy Year in respect of which the Association has already made a declaration in accordance with paragraphs 6(1) or 6(3)) shall remain open for the purpose of levying an Overspill Call or Calls in respect of that claim and such open Policy Year shall not be closed for the purpose of making an Overspill Call or Calls in respect of that claim until such date as the Association shall determine.
- 6(4) A Policy Year shall not be closed for the purpose of levying Overspill Calls save in accordance with this paragraph 6.
- 7(1) If
 - (a) the Association makes a declaration in accordance with paragraphs 6(1) or 6(3) that a Policy Year shall remain open for the purpose of levying an Overspill Call or Calls, and
 - (b) a Member who is liable to pay any such Overspill Call or Calls as may be levied by the Association in accordance with paragraph 5 ceases or has ceased to be insured by the Association for any reason, or the Association determines that the insurance of any such Member may cease, the Association may require such Member to provide to the Association by such date as the Association may determine (the "due date") a guarantee or other security in respect of the Member's estimated future liability for such Overspill Call or Calls, such guarantee or other security to be in such form and amount (the "guarantee amount") and upon such terms as the Association in its discretion may deem to be appropriate in the circumstances.
- 7(2) Unless and until such guarantee or other security as is required by the Association has been provided by the Member, the Member shall not be entitled to recovery from the Association of any claims whatsoever and whensoever arising in respect of any and all vessels entered in the Association for any Policy Year by him or on his behalf.
- 7(3) If such guarantee or other security is not provided by the Member to the Association by the due date, a sum equal to the guarantee amount shall be due and payable by the Member to the Association on the due date, and shall be retained by the Association as a security deposit on such terms as the Association in its discretion may deem to be appropriate in the circumstances.
- 7(4) The provision of a guarantee or other security as required by the Association (including a payment in accordance with paragraph 7(3)) shall in no way restrict or limit the Member's liability to pay such Overspill Call or Calls as may be levied by the Association in accordance with paragraph 5.

Rules of Class 1

45b. Releases

- (1) Without prejudice to Rule 45A (Overspill Claims and Calls) and for the purposes of this Rule 45B only, Calls means Calls other than Overspill Calls.

If a Member ceases to be insured in respect of an insured vessel for any reason whatsoever, the Managers may at any time after termination of insurance of that vessel calculate and at the Member's request shall calculate, and notify such Member of:

- (a) the estimated amount of his liability for further Calls which the Association may levy in respect of such vessel, according to the Release formula determined from time to time by the Committee.
 - (b) the amount of all other sums due or reasonably determined by the Managers to become due from such Member to the Association.
- (2) In determining the Release formula to be used for estimating the amount of liability of Members for further Calls the Committee may take into account any contingencies and other special considerations which it may determine are relevant for this purpose and shall in any event take account of the factors as are set out, and otherwise comply with, the International Group Agreement 2013.
- (3) The amounts calculated and notified by the Managers under paragraph (1)(a) of this Rule shall be a Release and shall be payable by such Member on such date or dates as the Managers may require, in either case without deduction.
- (4) The amounts calculated and notified by the Managers under paragraph (1)(b) of this Rule shall be secured by the Member in a form and on terms acceptable to the Managers. Such security shall be provided within fourteen days of a written request to do so, failing which the Association shall have the right to terminate the entry in accordance with Rule 39 even if a Release has been paid in accordance with paragraph (3) or secured under paragraph (8) of this Rule.
- (5) When a Member has paid his Release in full in accordance with paragraph (3) of this Rule he shall be under no further liability for any further Calls which the Association may levy after the date of such notification and shall have no right to share in any return of an excess or any part thereof which the Committee may thereafter determine in accordance with Rule 50(4).
- (6) The Managers may, at any time prior to payment of a Release in full in accordance with paragraph (3) of this Rule, recalculate such Release in accordance with the Release formula referred to in paragraph (1) of this Rule and notify the relevant Member thereof, whereupon such Member shall become liable to pay such recalculated Release in accordance with this paragraph (6), credit being given against such recalculated Release for any part or instalments of a Release paid to the Association in respect of such vessel.
- (7) Until a Member has paid his Release in full in accordance with paragraph (3) of this Rule, he shall remain liable to pay all Calls levied in respect of such vessel after the date of such notification, credit being given against such further Calls for any part or instalments of a Release paid to the Association in respect of such vessel.
- (8) A Member who may be entitled under the terms of the International Group Agreement 1999 or other subsequent similar agreement to make a request to the Association to pay such further Calls

Rules of Class 1

as and when they become due instead of a Release, shall:

- (a) make such request in writing no later than seven days after the Managers have notified such Release to such Member,
- (b) within 14 days of the Managers' request to do so, provide to the Association as security for such further Calls a bank guarantee on terms and from a bank acceptable to the Managers in the amount of such Release together with such Member's written undertaking on terms acceptable to the Managers to increase, within 14 days of a request by the Managers to do so, the amount of such bank guarantee to cover any increase in the Association's or the Managers' estimate of such further Calls.

This paragraph (8) shall be without prejudice to paragraph (4) of this Rule and the provisions set out therein shall operate separately to the requirements of this paragraph (8).

- (9) Until a Member has both made a request as required by sub-paragraph 8(a) and provided a bank guarantee and undertaking as required by sub-paragraph 8(b), he shall remain liable to pay any Release or revised Release notified under paragraphs (1) and (6) of this Rule, and the Managers may recalculate such Release in accordance with the Release formula referred to in paragraph (1) and notify such Member thereof, whereupon he shall become liable to pay such recalculated Release in accordance with this paragraph (9), credit being given for any instalments of a Release received by the Association in respect of such vessel.
- (10) A Member shall have no right to dispute any Release save that, after payment thereof in full to the Association or after payment of all instalments required by the Managers, the Member shall be entitled to claim repayment thereof in whole or in part using the procedure set out in Rule 57.

45c. Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund

A Member shall pay on demand such sums as the Association may by any Government legislation or Regulation be required to set aside in order to establish and/or maintain an adequate Solvency Margin and/or Guarantee Fund. A Member shall contribute to such sums in proportion to his Basic Rate of Contribution payable in respect of the relevant Policy Years.

46. Reduction of Calls for Vessels Insured for Part of a Year

- (1) Where the period of insurance of a vessel commences during the course of a Policy Year, the Mutual, Supplementary and Overspill Calls, Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund Contribution and any Release in respect of that vessel for that Policy Year shall be reduced pro rata, that is to say by the same proportion as the period between the commencement of the Policy Year and the commencement of the period of insurance bears to the whole Policy Year.
- (2) Where the period of insurance of a vessel ends during the course of a Policy Year by reason of one of the events in Rule 38(2)(i)-(vi) and the Member gives the Managers notice in writing of that event within one month of its occurrence, the Mutual, Supplementary and Overspill Calls, Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund Contribution and any Release in respect of that vessel for that Policy Year shall be reduced pro rata, that is to say by the same proportion as the period between the end of the period of insurance and the end of the Policy Year bears to the whole Policy Year.
- (3) Save as aforesaid, a Member shall remain liable to pay Mutual, Supplementary and Overspill Calls, Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund Contribution and any Release for the whole Policy Year, notwithstanding the cesser of insurance of a vessel during the course of that Policy Year.

Rules of Class 1

47. Payment of Calls and Other Sums Due to the Association

- (1) Calls and other sums due to the Association shall be paid on demand or in such instalments and on such dates as are determined by the Committee or the Managers.
- (2) The Association shall have a lien on an insured vessel for all Calls and other sums due to it under these Rules in respect of that vessel. Such lien shall extend to any and all other insured vessels which are part of the same fleet as that vessel in accordance with Rule 31 and shall be in addition to, and in no way construed as a waiver or amendment of, any other contractual or maritime lien which the Association may expressly or impliedly possess in respect of such insured vessel or vessels.
- (3) The Association shall be entitled to set off any Calls or other sums due from a Member to the Association against any amounts for which the Association may be liable to such Member. No claim by a Member against the Association shall afford that Member any right to make any set off against Calls or other sums due to the Association, nor shall it entitle a Member to withhold or delay payment of any such amounts.
- (4) The currency of payment of any amounts due to the Association shall be determined by the Managers.
- (5) If any Call, not being an Overspill Call, or other sum due to the Association from a Member is not paid and is considered to have become irrecoverable, the sums required to make good any resulting shortfall or deficiency in the funds of the Association shall become general expenses of the Association for which Calls may be levied or reserves applied in accordance with these Rules.
- (6)
 - (a) The Committee may at any time by means of Bye Laws determine the rate of interest which shall be payable on any Calls or other sums due to the Association as from the due date of payment or such later date as may be specified.
 - (b) The Managers may on behalf of the Association charge interest on Calls and other sums due at the rate specified in the Bye Laws.

48. Laid-Up Returns

- (1) If an insured vessel shall be laid-up in any safe port or place for a period of thirty or more consecutive days after anchoring or mooring there (such period being computed from the day of arrival to the day of departure, one only of such days being included) the Member concerned shall be allowed in respect of such vessel for the period of lay-up a return of Calls except Overspill Calls calculated at such rate and after deduction of such allowance for reinsurance, administrative expenses and other outgoings as the Managers may from time to time determine.
- (2) For the purpose of this Rule a vessel shall not be treated as laid-up if it had either crew members (other than crew necessary in the opinion of the Managers for its maintenance and safety) or cargo on board.

Provided that the Managers may allow in respect of such vessel for the period of lay-up a lower return of Calls except Overspill Calls calculated at such rate and after deduction of such allowance for reinsurance, administrative expenses and other outgoings as the Managers may from time to

Rules of Class 1

time determine where the vessel is laid up with crew (other than crew necessary in the opinion of the Managers for its maintenance and safety) but without any cargo on board.

- (3) Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managers no claim for laid-up returns relating to any Policy Year shall be recoverable from the Association unless:
 - (a) written notice of the intended lay-up has been given to the Managers before its commencement, including details of the place of lay-up and of the number of crew and the amount and nature of any cargo on board.
 - (b) written notice of termination of lay-up has been given to the Managers before the vessel leaves the place of lay-up
 - (c) the claim for laid-up returns is submitted to the Managers before the earlier of the following dates: three calendar months after the end of the Policy Year to which the claim relates (where the lay-up has continued from that Policy Year into the next); and three calendar months after the termination of lay-up (regardless of whether the lay-up has continued from one Policy Year into the next), accompanied by a certificate or other document issued by the government or port authority having jurisdiction over the port or place of lay-up which states:
 - (i) the port or place of lay-up
 - (ii) the date on which the lay-up period began and, (if the lay-up has ended), the date on which the lay-up ended
 - (iii) that the insured vessel had no cargo on board at any time during the lay-up period
 - (iv) the number of crew on board during the lay-up period.
 - (d) the Member has provided the Managers with such information as they may require from time to time in connection with such lay-up.
- (4) If an insured vessel commences or recommences trading after it has been and has remained in safety in any safe port for a period of four consecutive calendar months or more after anchoring or mooring there (such period being computed from the day of arrival to the day of departure, one only of such days being included) in circumstances in which the Member concerned is entitled to Laid-up Returns under paragraph (1) or (2) of this Rule, the Member shall give the Managers seven days prior written notice of such commencement or recommencement so as to enable the Managers if they think fit to require to be satisfied as to the condition of the insured vessel by a survey of the insured vessel or otherwise.
- (5) If the Member does not so inform the Managers, the Association shall not be liable for any loss, damage, liability, costs or expenses which would have been avoided if the opportunity for such survey had been given, a survey had been carried out and all defects revealed in that survey had been remedied.
- (6) The Directors shall have sole discretion in determining whether the port or place concerned is safe within the meaning of this Rule 48.

Rules of Class 1

49. Reserves

- (1) The Association may establish and maintain such reserve funds or other accounts for such contingencies or purposes (to the benefit of the Association in all or any of its Classes) as the Committee may determine.
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of paragraph (1) of this Rule, the Association may establish and maintain reserves or other accounts to provide a source of funds available to be applied for any purposes of the Association, including (but not limited to) the following:
 - (i) To eliminate or reduce the amount of Supplementary Calls in respect of any past, present or future Policy Year;
 - (ii) To eliminate or reduce any deficiency which has occurred or may be thought likely to occur in respect of any closed Policy Year;
 - (iii) To protect the Association against any actual or potential losses on exchange or interest rate differentials, or in connection with any realised or unrealised investments;
 - (iv) To provide against direct or indirect fiscal or other obligations incurred in jurisdictions where the Association may be providing or be deemed to be providing insurance to Members or insured vessels.
- (3) In addition, the Association shall create reserves in the following instances:
 - (a) From the proceeds of any Calls made pursuant to Rule 45C in order to establish and maintain an adequate Solvency Margin and/or Guarantee Fund;
 - (b) From the proceeds of any Overspill Calls made pursuant to Rules 43 and 45A, in which event the following provisions will apply:
 - (i) One or more Overspill Reserves so created shall be made up from the proceeds of one Overspill Call only and shall be specified to be in respect of a particular Overspill Claim (whether such claim has occurred or is anticipated);
 - (ii) Any Overspill Reserve shall be invested as a separate fund and any gains or losses in the fund so invested shall be credited or debited to the said Overspill Reserve;
 - (iii) Each Member who has made a contribution to an Overspill Call which has been used to create an Overspill Reserve or Reserves shall have an interest in such Overspill Reserve or Reserves proportional to the amount actually contributed by him to the Overspill Call;
 - (iv) If more than one Overspill Call has been made in respect of one Overspill Claim and more than one Overspill Reserve created in respect of such Overspill Claim, then such Overspill Reserves shall be utilised for the payment of such Overspill Claim in the order in which they were established;
 - (v) Any sums standing to the credit of an Overspill Reserve or Reserves shall be used to eliminate or reduce the specified Overspill Claim or to pay such claim in whole or in part, or shall be returned to or held to the account of a Member according to his interest and in accordance with Rule 45A hereof;
- (4) The Committee may determine the application of the sums standing to the credit of any reserve for any of the purposes for which the reserve was maintained even though the sum be paid in

Rules of Class 1

respect of any different Policy Year or years from that from which the funds originated. The sums standing to the credit of any reserve may be applied for any other or different purposes whenever the Committee determines this to be in the interests of the Association or its Members. The Committee may also at any time transfer sums from one reserve to another.

- (5) The funds required to establish such reserves or accounts may be raised in either or both of the following ways:-
 - (i) the Committee, when determining the rate of any Mutual or Supplementary Calls for any Policy Year, may determine that any specified amount or proportion of such Calls shall be transferred to and applied for the purpose of any such reserve or account;
 - (ii) the Committee may on the closing of any Policy Year or at any time or times thereafter determine that any specified amount or proportion of the funds standing to the credit of that Policy Year shall be transferred to and applied for the purposes of any such reserve or account.

50. Closing of Policy Years in Respect of Supplementary Calls

The following provisions of this Rule 50 shall apply only to the closing of a Policy Year in respect of Supplementary Calls, whether such closing takes effect at the same time as or separately from the closing of such Policy Year in respect of Overspill Calls.

- (1) The Committee shall with effect from such date after the end of each Policy Year as it thinks fit determine that such Policy Year shall be closed.
- (2) After any Policy Year shall be closed no further Supplementary Calls shall be levied on the Members for that Policy Year.
- (3) The Committee may determine that any Policy Year is closed in respect of Supplementary Calls notwithstanding that it is known or anticipated that there are in existence or may in the future arise claims, reinsurance premiums, expenses or outgoings in respect of such Policy Year (apart from Overspill Claims) which have not yet accrued or whose validity, extent or amount have yet to be established.
- (4) If upon the closing of any Policy Year it shall appear to the Committee that the whole of the Calls and other receipts in respect of such Policy Year (and of all transfers from reserves and provisions made for the credit of or in respect of that Policy Year) is unlikely to be required to meet the claims, expenses and outgoings arising in respect of that Policy Year (as referred to in Rule 43 (Liability for Calls and other Sums)), then the Committee may determine to dispose of any excess which in its opinion is not so required in one or any of the following ways:-
 - (i) by transferring the excess or any part thereof to the reserves of the Association in accordance with Rule 49;
 - (ii) by applying the excess or any part thereof to meet any deficiency which has occurred or may be thought likely to occur in any closed Policy Year or Years;
 - (iii) by returning the excess or any part thereof to the Members entered for such Policy Year in accordance with paragraph (7) of this Rule.
- (5) If at any time or times after a Policy Year shall have been closed it shall appear to the Committee that the claims, reinsurance premiums, expenses or outgoings arising in respect of that Policy Year (as referred to in Rule 43 (Liability for Calls and other Sums)) exceed or are likely to exceed the

Rules of Class 1

totality of the Calls and other receipts in respect of such Policy Year (and of all transfers from reserves and provisions made for the credit of or in respect of such Policy Year) then the Committee may determine to provide for such deficiency in any one or more of the following ways:-

- (i) by transferring funds from the reserves or other accounts of the Association;
 - (ii) by transferring funds standing to the credit of any different closed Policy Year;
 - (iii) by levying Mutual or Supplementary Calls in respect of an open Policy Year with the intention (as permitted by Rule 43) of applying a part thereof to meet any such deficiency;
 - (iv) where the deficiency arises from an Overspill Claim, by levying one or more Overspill Calls in accordance with Rules 43 and 45A.
- (6) At any time after any Policy Year shall have been closed the Committee may determine to amalgamate the accounts of any two or more closed Policy Years and to pool the amount standing to the credit of the same. If the Committee shall so determine then the two or more closed Policy Years concerned shall for all purposes be treated as though they constituted a single closed Policy Year.
- (7) Any amount which the Committee may determine to return to the Members in accordance with paragraph (4)(iii) of this Rule shall be returned to the Members entered in respect of such Policy Year in proportion to the Mutual and any Supplementary Calls paid by them in respect of such Policy Year (after taking into account any returns or rebates applicable thereto under their terms of entry or under any other provision of these Rules) save that no return shall be made to any Member whose entry ceased in the course of such Policy Year by reason of

Rule 38(1)(Death or Incapacity), Rule 38 (2)(vii) (Termination in respect of Classification Survey or Appraisal) or 39 (non-payment) or whose liability for Calls in respect of such Policy Year has been assessed under the provisions of Rule 45B (Releases).

51. Investment

- (1) The funds of the Association may be invested as determined by the Committee by means of the purchase of such stocks, shares, bonds, debentures or other securities or the purchase of such currencies, commodities, or other real or personal property, or by means of being deposited in such accounts or by means of being loaned on such terms and in such manner as the Committee determines. The funds of the Association may also be invested by such other method as the Committee may determine including investments in and loans to any holding subsidiary or associated company of the Association or any one or more of the Classes of the Association on such terms and in such manner as the Committee determines.
- (2) The Committee may determine that all or any of the funds standing to the credit of any Policy Year or of any reserve or account shall be pooled and invested either as one fund or as two or more separate funds.
- (3) If any funds shall have been so pooled and invested the Committee may determine the apportionment of the income arising on the pooled investments among and between the different Policy Years, reserves and accounts from which the fund or funds so invested originated. The Committee may similarly determine the apportionment of the capital gains and losses and gains and losses on exchange realised and unrealised.

Rules of Class 1

- (4) Without prejudice to paragraph (3) of this Rule, the Committee may determine that after the closing of any Policy Year that year shall not be credited with any share of the apportionments made under that paragraph and that its share shall instead be credited to any reserve or account maintained by the Association.

Part VI - Miscellaneous

52. Delegation of Authority and Settlement of Claims on the Association, etc.

- (1) All actions taken by the Committee and/or the Managers under these Rules are deemed to be taken for and on behalf of the Association.
- (2) The Committee shall meet as often as required to consider claims on the Association and any other matters relating to the business of the Association.
- (3) The Committee shall under no circumstances be obliged to permit a Member (whether or not he is also a Director) or his representatives to be present when considering a claim by the Association against him or by him on the Association and, unless the Committee otherwise determines, all representations and submissions to the Committee by or on behalf of a Member in connection with such a claim shall be made in writing.
- (4) Whenever any power, duty or discretion is conferred or imposed upon the Managers by virtue of agreement between them and the Association or by these Rules, such power, duty or discretion may, subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions contained therein, be exercised by the Managers or by any servant or agent of the Managers to whom the same shall have been delegated or sub-delegated.
- (5) The Committee may also confer any of its powers, duties or discretions to any Sub-Committee or Section of the Committee in accordance with the provisions as regards delegation contained in the Constitution in which event such power, duties or discretion shall be exercisable by such Sub-Committee or Section.
- (6) Wherever in these Rules provision is made for any question or matter to be determined by the Committee or the Managers, the Committee or the Managers (as the case may be) shall have absolute discretion in making such determination.

53. Forbearance and Force Majeure

No act, omission, course of dealing, forbearance, delay or indulgence by the Association in enforcing any of these Rules or any of the terms or conditions of its contracts with Members nor any granting of time by the Association shall prejudice or affect the rights and remedies of the Association under these Rules or under such contracts, and no such matter shall be treated as any evidence of waiver of the Association's rights thereunder, nor shall any waiver of a breach by a Member of such Rules or contracts operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach thereof. The Association shall at all times and without notice be entitled to insist on the strict application of these Rules and on the strict enforcement of its contracts with Members.

The Association shall not be liable for any delay or default in performing its obligations under these Rules if such delay or default is caused by conditions beyond its control including, but not limited to, Acts of God, restrictions or prohibitions of any kind made or imposed by any Government, wars, insurrections and any other cause beyond the Association's reasonable control.

Rules of Class 1

54. Bye-Laws

- (1) Without prejudice to any power given to the Committee by any of these Rules (other than this Rule 54) to make Bye-Laws the Committee shall have the power under this Rule 54 to make any Bye-Law generally in connection with any matter covered by these Rules provided the object of the Bye-Law is only to clarify and not to alter the Rules.
- (2) When the Committee makes a Bye-Law under any power given it by the Rules including this Rule 54, the Association shall give notice thereof to all Members concerned but omission to give notice to or the non-receipt thereof by any Member shall not invalidate any Bye-Law, either generally or in relation to that Member.
- (3) The Committee shall have power to approve Bye-Laws before the commencement of any Policy Year so as to enable such Bye-Laws to have immediate effect upon the commencement of the Policy Year provided that all notice requirements are observed and that the Bye-Laws do not purport to come into effect before the commencement of the Policy Year.
- (4) A Bye-Law shall come into force at the time specified in the notice (which time may not be earlier than ten days after the date of the notice), and if its effect is to alter the terms and conditions of insurance in respect of any vessel such alteration shall take effect as from that time.
- (5) No Bye-Law shall operate to prejudice the accrued rights of any Member. Save as aforesaid, every Bye-Law shall be binding on all Members whether or not they were Members at the time of notification of such Bye-Law, in the same manner as if it were incorporated in these Rules.
- (6) Wherever a power of making Bye-Laws is given to the Committee by the Rules the Committee may revoke or suspend any such Bye-Law and restrict, extend or otherwise apply the provisions of any Bye-Law (in whole or in part) to insured vessels of any particular class, type or flag.

55. Notices

- (1) Any notice, demand, order, direction, recommendation, request or other document (hereinafter referred to collectively as “notice or other document”) required by these Rules to be served on a Member may be served as the Managers may determine in any one or more of the following modes:-
 - (a) personally, or
 - (b) by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter or by telegram, cable, radio telegraph, telefax, telex, courier or electronic mail addressed to him:-
 - (i) at his address as appearing in the Register of Members; or
 - (ii) at any other address of which he has given written notice to the Managers as his address for service; or
 - (iii) if a vessel to which the notice or other document relates, or another vessel entered by the Member whose period of insurance has not come to an end, was last entered for insurance, or her insurance was last renewed (whichever is the later), through a broker or other agent, at any place of business of that broker or agent.
- (2) Every notice or other document served as aforesaid shall, if posted, be deemed to be served on the day following the day of postage; if sent by telegram, cable or radio telegraph, be deemed to

Rules of Class 1

be served on the day of handing in to the relevant office; if sent by telex or telefax, courier or electronic mail, on the day of despatch. In any case proof of posting, handing in or despatch shall be sufficient proof of service.

- (3) The successors of any Member served as aforesaid with any notice or other document shall be bound by that notice or other document whether or not the Association has notice of that person's death, disability, lunacy, bankruptcy or liquidation.

56. Membership of National and International Organisations

The Committee may determine that the Association may join or be affiliated or cause any Member to join or become affiliated to any National or International Society or Organisation (anywhere in the world) and for this purpose may authorise the payment by the Association to those bodies of such subscriptions or grants as the Committee determines, either out of the general funds of the Association or by means of such special contributions to be levied from the Members concerned.

57. Jurisdiction

- (1) Subject to Rule 45A if any difference or dispute shall arise between a Member and the Association as to the rights or obligations of the Association or the Member or as to any other matter whatsoever, the resolution of such difference or dispute shall be governed by English law and procedure and shall, at the option of the Association, either be determined by the High Court of Justice of England and Wales or be referred to the Arbitration in London of a sole legal Arbitrator. Such Arbitrator shall be a Queen's Counsel practising at the Commercial Bar or, if none is available, any other practising Queen's Counsel and the submission to Arbitration and all the proceedings therein shall be subject to the provisions of the Arbitration Act 1996 and any Statutory modification or re-enactment thereof. In any such Arbitration any matter decided or stated in any Judgement or Arbitration Award (or in any reasons given by an Arbitrator or Umpire for making any Award) relating to proceedings between the Member and any third party, shall be admissible in evidence.
- (2) No Member may bring or maintain any action, suit or other legal proceedings against the Association in connection with any difference or dispute unless he has first obtained an Arbitration Award in accordance with this Rule.
- (3) For the purpose of this Rule except paragraph (4) hereof the term "Member" shall also include a joint Member, a former Member, a Co-Assured, a trustee, an assignee, a successor to the Member and any other companies in the same or associated ownership or management as the Member or any of the foregoing or the shareholders, managers, agents or employees of any of them or any other person or entity claiming any insurance or re-insurance benefit from or other remedy against the Association, whether under these Rules or under a Bye law, Certificate of Entry, insuring or re-insuring agreement of this Association by contract or otherwise and the term "the Association" shall include any subsidiary or associated company of the Association or their or its Directors, agents or employees.
- (4) The Member warrants its authority to bind to Arbitration the other entities and individuals included within the definition in paragraph (3) of this Rule. If any claim shall be made by any of them other than in Arbitration the Member shall procure that such claims be referred to Arbitration forthwith, pending which the Member shall not be entitled to proceed with any claim of its own against the Association connected with the same or any related subject matter; and the Association shall be entitled to recover from the Member any amounts agreed or adjudged to be due from the Association, and any costs incurred by it, in connection with any process other than Arbitration.

Rules of Class 1

- (5) In any difference or dispute where the Member or Association as defined in paragraph (3) above includes more than one party they shall be deemed one party for the purposes of appointing an Arbitrator, receiving notices, and otherwise for all purposes in connection with the conduct of the Arbitration proceedings.
- (6) Any dispute or difference over the interpretation, effect or application of this Jurisdiction clause shall be decided exclusively by the High Court of Justice of England and Wales in London, in accordance with English law.
- (7) Nothing in these Rules shall affect or prejudice the right of the Association to take action in accordance with the law of any country or state to enforce a right in rem or exercise a lien on ships or to obtain security by seizure, attachment or arrest of assets for any amounts payable to the Association.

58. Definitions

In these Rules unless the context or subject matter otherwise requires:-

“ASSOCIATION” means The West of England Ship Owners’ Mutual Insurance Association (Luxembourg).

“BASIC RATE OF CONTRIBUTION”, in relation to an insured vessel, means the amount which constitutes the basis on which the mutual element(s) of Calls are payable to the Association in respect of that vessel and which is calculated by multiplying the entered tonnage by the monetary rate of the insured vessel.

“BULK CARGO” means a full cargo consisting of one commodity or similar produce that is trimmed and/or in bags and/or bales or a full cargo consisting of liquids in bulk.

“CALL” means any sum payable to the Association in respect of an insured vessel pursuant to Rules 43 - 47.

“CARGO VOYAGE” means the period from the receipt for shipment of cargo intended to be carried in a vessel within the dock area at the first port or place of loading, or the commencement of loading of cargo into the vessel at that port or place, whichever is the earlier, until the final discharge thereof from the vessel within the dock area at the last port or place of discharge, or delivery thereof within the dock area at that port or place, whichever is the later:-

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (i) in relation to an insured vessel engaged in the liner trade or similar trade (such as general cargo loaded and discharged at various ports or places), or
- (ii) where any cargo is partly carried or intended to be carried by a means of transport other than the insured vessel, or
- (iii) where the carriage of cargo in the insured vessel is only incidental to the employment of the insured vessel, the expression “cargo voyage” shall mean such period of time as may be agreed between the Member concerned and the Managers in writing, or in the absence of such an agreement, such period of time as the Committee may determine.

“CHARTERER’S ENTRY”: entry of a vessel by a charterer (other than a bareboat or demise charterer) and any other person that the Managers shall determine may be insured under such Charterer’s Entry.

Rules of Class 1

“CLASS” and **“CLASSES”** means (as the context shall require) any one or more or all of the categories of risks in respect of which the Association offers insurance and/or the Members entered for insurance of such risks, namely

Class 1. Protection and Indemnity

Class 2. Freight, Demurrage and Defence

Class 3. Ship’s Officers and/or Crew Strikes

Class 4. Port Area Strikes

“CLOSED POLICY YEAR” means a Policy Year which has been closed in accordance with Rule 45A and 50.

“CO-ASSURED” means a person who is named in a Certificate of Entry as a person capable of benefiting and/or accepting obligations from such Entry in addition to or in substitution for the named Member.

“COMMERCIAL TOTAL LOSS”. An insured vessel is a commercial total loss if, for whatever reason:-

- (a) it is abandoned because its actual total loss appears to the Member on reasonable grounds to be unavoidable, or
- (b) it would cost more to repair (if damaged), to recover (if the Member has been deprived of its possession) or otherwise to preserve from actual total loss than its market value when repaired, recovered or preserved as the case may be.

“COMMITTEE” means the Board of Directors for the time being of the Association.

“CONSTITUTION” means the Constitution for the time being of the Association.

“CONVENTION LIMIT” in respect of a vessel, means the limit of liability of the Shipowner of that vessel for claims (other than claims for loss of life or personal injury) at the Overspill Claim Date calculated in accordance with the text at 19th November 1976 of Article 6 paragraph 1(b) of the International Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976 (the “Convention”) unchanged or revised by any subsequent protocol, revision or amendment and converted from Special Drawing Rights into United States Dollars at the rate of exchange conclusively certified by the Association as being the rate prevailing on the Overspill Claim Date, provided that,

- (a) where a vessel is entered for a proportion (the “relevant proportion”) of its tonnage only, the Convention Limit shall be the relevant proportion of the limit of liability calculated and converted as aforesaid, and
- (b) each vessel shall be deemed to be a seagoing ship to which the Convention applies, notwithstanding any provision in the Convention to the contrary.
- (c) where the gross tonnage of the vessel has not been measured in accordance with the Convention, that gross tonnage shall, for the purposes only of determining the Convention Limit, be determined in such manner as the Association shall consider appropriate.

“EFFECTS” includes any personal property on board an insured vessel, by or on behalf of, or in the charge of the persons specified in Rule 2, Section 2A and in Rule 2, Section 8, whether or not that property belongs to any of such persons.

Rules of Class 1

“ENTERED TONNAGE” means the tonnage agreed between the Association and an applicant for insurance of a vessel at the time of acceptance of that vessel for the purpose of calculating the basic rate of contribution and, in certain cases, the limits of the Association’s liability in connection with that vessel.

“FINES” includes civil penalties, and other impositions similar in nature to fines.

“GROSS TONNAGE” means the gross tonnage of a vessel calculated in accordance with the 1969 Tonnage Measurement Convention (or if no such tonnage has been fixed, then the gross registered tonnage) as certified in the Certificate of Registry of such vessel or if no such certificate exists, in any other official document relating to the registration of such vessel.

“GROUP REINSURANCE LIMIT” means the amount of the smallest claim (other than any claim arising in respect of oil pollution) incurred by the Association or by any other party to the Pooling Agreement which would exhaust the largest limit for any type of claim (other than a claim arising in respect of oil pollution) from time to time imposed in the Group General Excess Loss Reinsurance Contract effected collectively by parties to the Pooling Agreement and others.

“HAGUE RULES” means the provisions of the International Convention for the Unification of certain Rules relating to Bills of Lading signed at Brussels, on 25th August, 1924.

“HAGUE-VISBY RULES” means the Hague Rules as amended by the Protocol to amend the said Convention signed at Brussels on 23rd February, 1968.

“HAMBURG RULES” means the provisions of the United Nations Convention on the Carriage of Goods by Sea, 1978, done at Hamburg on 31st March 1978.

“HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE” means any substance or part of a class thereof or any element or compound (other than oil) which (a) in the sole opinion of the Committee by its nature, characteristics or admixture constitutes or is liable to constitute a substantial danger to human health or welfare, property, animal, plant or marine life, the environment or its amenities or a serious interference with the enjoyment of any of the aforesaid matters and has been specified as a hazardous substance by the Association or has been designated as a hazardous substance or pollutant by any Government or other Authority or any official International Organisation.

“INCIDENT” means any one incident or occurrence (save that a series of incidents or occurrences having the same origin shall be treated as one incident or occurrence taking place at the time of the first of them).

“INSURED” and **“INSURANCE”** means insured and insurance in respect of the risks covered under these Rules and shall include reinsured and reinsurance.

“INSURED VESSEL” means a vessel which has been entered for insurance in this Class of the Association.

“MANAGERS” means the Managers for the time being of the Association.

“MEMBER” means a Member for the time being of the Association and includes a Joint Member where the context so admits.

“MONETARY RATE” means the amount of money per ton of the entered tonnage of any insured vessel agreed between the Member concerned and the Managers for the purpose of ascertaining the Basic Rate of Contribution upon which Calls are payable to the Association.

“NOON” means noon G.M.T.

Rules of Class 1

"OIL" means oil of any description whatsoever including any mixture containing oil.

"OVERSPILL CALL" means a Call levied by the Association pursuant to Rule 45A (5) for the purpose of providing funds to pay part of an Overspill Claim.

"OVERSPILL CLAIM" means that part (if any) of a claim (other than a claim arising in respect of oil pollution) incurred by the Association or by any other party to the Pooling Agreement under the terms of entry of a vessel which exceeds or may exceed the Group Reinsurance Limit.

"OVERSPILL CLAIM DATE" means in relation to any Overspill Call, the time and date on which there occurred the incident giving rise to the Overspill Claim in respect of which the Overspill Call is made or, if the Policy Year in which such incident occurred has been closed in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 6(1) and 6(2) of Rule 45A, noon GMT on 20th August of the Policy Year in respect of which the Association makes a declaration under paragraph 6(3) of that Rule.

"OWNER'S ENTRY": entry of an insured vessel by any owner, owner in partnership, owner holding separate shares in severalty, part owner, trustee or bareboat or demise charterer of any insured vessel, any manager or operator having control of the operation and employment of an insured vessel (being such control as is customarily exercised by a shipowner), any other person in possession and control of any insured vessel, and any other person that the Managers shall determine may be insured under such Owner's Entry.

"PASSENGER" means any person not engaged or employed in any capacity in connection with the business of an insured vessel carried or intended to be or having been carried in such vessel for reward.

"PERIOD OF INSURANCE", in relation to an insured vessel, means the period of time during which (according to the terms of any contract of insurance) the Association is at risk as regards the occurrence of events in relation to that vessel which may give rise to a liability on the part of the Association to indemnify the Member concerned.

"PERSON" shall be deemed to include any individual or any bodies corporate or incorporate.

"POLICY YEAR" means a year from noon on any 20th February to noon on the next following 20th February.

"POOLING AGREEMENT" means the agreement, to which the Association is a party, between certain protection and indemnity associations of 20th February 1996, whereby the parties undertake to share in agreed proportions the burden of claims (above an agreed retention) of the insurance business of each of them, as the same may be amended from time to time, and any addenda to or replacements of the said agreement.

"SALVAGE OPERATIONS" means operations in the nature of salvage to any property in danger whatsoever, whether or not a recognised subject of salvage under maritime law, or operations in connection with the raising, removal, destruction or rendering harmless of a vessel which is sunk, wrecked, stranded or abandoned, including anything that is or has been on board such a vessel.

"SEAMAN" means any person (including the Master and apprentices) engaged or employed in any capacity in connection with the business of any insured vessel as part of such vessel's normal complement, whether on board or proceeding to or from such vessel.

"SPECIAL TERMS" means terms other than, or which vary the terms of insurance set out in these Rules, agreed between the Managers on behalf of the Association and the assured pursuant to the powers of the Association as set out in the Constitution to accept vessels for insurance on special terms.

Rules of Class 1

“SUCCESSORS” means the heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, assignees (when permitted under these Rules), receiver, curator or other person authorised to act on behalf of one who becomes incapable by reason of mental disorder of managing his property or affairs, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidator and other successors whatsoever.

“THESE RULES” means the Rules of this Class of the Association and the Schedules thereto as originally framed or as from time to time altered, abrogated or added to, for the time being in force.

“THIS CLASS” means Class 1 - Protection and Indemnity - and/or the Members entered for insurance therein as the context shall require.

“VESSEL” (in the context of a vessel entered or proposed to be entered in the Association) means any ship, boat hydrofoil, hovercraft or other description of vessel (including a lighter, barge or similar vessel howsoever propelled but excluding (a) a unit or vessel constructed or adapted for the purpose of carrying out drilling operations in connection with oil or gas exploration or production and (b) a fixed platform or fixed rig) used or intended to be used for any purpose whatsoever in navigation or otherwise on, under, over or in water or any part of such ship, boat, hydrofoil, hovercraft or other description of vessel or any proportion of the tonnage thereof or any share therein.

“WRITING, IN” means written, printed or lithographed or visibly expressed in all or any of these or any other modes of representing or reproducing words.

Words importing the singular number only shall include the plural number and vice versa.

Words importing the masculine gender only shall include the feminine gender.

Words importing persons shall include corporations.

Rules of Class 1

Schedules

The First Schedule

In cases where the carriage, storage or handling of cargo or other property on land in or outside the dock area of the port of loading, discharge or an intermediate port is covered by a Bill of Lading or other contract as is mentioned in Rule 2, Section 16(C), the Managers will generally approve such a Bill of Lading or other contract if it either (i) exempts the Member from all liability for such carriage, storage or handling or (ii) provides for such carriage, storage or handling to be performed on terms not less favourable to the Member than one of the following:-

- (a) the ICC (International Chamber of Commerce) Rules or similar terms;
- (b) CMR (Convention on the Contract for the International carriage of goods by Road) or CIM (International Convention concerning the carriage of goods by Rail) terms;
- (c) the standard road or rail conditions applicable in the state where carriage, storage or handling on land takes place;
- (d) the internal law of the state where carriage, storage or handling on land takes place.

Rules of Class 1

The Second Schedule

Counter Security Terms (FORM B.3)

NOTE: This undertaking should bear the date on which application for bail or security was made to the Association.

To: The West of England Ship Owners Mutual Insurance Association (Luxembourg)

Dear Sirs, 20.....

Vessel:

Voyage:

Date:

Casualty*/Incident*:

Bills of Lading*:

Nature of Claim:

We hereby request you (either personally or through your agents) to provide bail or other security for the above claim in the sum of which bail or security is now being requested and/or is now required in order to avoid the arrest or detention of MV or in order to secure her release from arrest.

In consideration of your providing such bail or security (hereinafter called "the bail or security") we hereby agree as follows:-

1. To pay immediately upon any liability being incurred by you or your agents under or in connection with the bail or security a sufficient sum to discharge such liability in full and generally to take all such measures as may be necessary to ensure that such liability is discharged in full without delay as soon as it may be incurred and that neither you nor your agents shall be required to make any payment whatsoever to discharge such liability save out of the funds (hereinafter called "the funds") which we shall have provided.

Provided that, subject to having first complied with the previous paragraph in all respects, we reserve our right to claim repayment of any sums we may pay hereunder which we believe are recoverable in accordance with your Rules and

2. To indemnify you and hold you harmless in respect of any loss or damage whatsoever which may result from your giving the bail or security and to reimburse to you at any time upon your demand any sum or sums of money which you may be called upon to pay under or in connection with the bail or security.
3. To pay on demand all your costs, expenses, charges and commission (as specified in your Rules) in connection with the provision of the bail or security.

Rules of Class 1

- 4. To reimburse you immediately upon your written demand in respect of any claim(s) or judgements which you may pay under the bail or security together with all costs and expenses whatsoever that you have incurred in handling, processing or defending such claim or judgement. You may at your absolute discretion and without our agreement or authority: (a) defend, negotiate, settle, pay or otherwise dispose of any and all such claims, and (b) appeal or comply with any and all such judgements.

- 5. Without prejudice to the foregoing, in the event that, in breach of our obligation under Clause 1 above, we fail to provide the funds and you are obliged nevertheless to incur or, notwithstanding that you have no such obligation, you elect to incur any such liability, loss, damage, costs, expenses, charges or commission, then
 - (a) you shall be entitled to demand from us immediate payment of the amount of any such liability, loss, damage, costs, expenses, charges or commission;

 - (b) in the event that, in breach of our obligations hereunder, such payment is not immediately made, we will pay to you interest thereon or on any part thereof for the time being outstanding at the rate of 2 per cent per annum above the one month Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York until such payment is made.

- 6. That in relation to our obligations as to payment and indemnity to the Association hereunder all or any sums due from us to the Association shall be paid by us in full, without discount set-off or counter claim of any kind whatsoever.

- 7. That in addition to this letter of undertaking we shall upon your first demand provide you with such additional counter security as you may from time to time require. Should we fail to provide such additional counter security to you on such demand, we shall immediately pay to you the amount for which we hereby request you to provide the bail or security.

- 8. That, by providing any of the bail or security, you shall incur no obligation whatsoever to provide any further bail or security in connection with the above claim and that you may at any time in your absolute discretion cause the above bail or security to be cancelled or released.

- 9. That this agreement shall be governed by English law and the Association's Rules and that, without prejudice to your rights to institute proceedings in any other jurisdiction, the High Court of Justice in London shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any action brought by you in connection herewith.

- 10. Executed as a Deed this day of 20.....

Yours faithfully,
.....

**** Delete whichever is inapplicable.***

(NOTE: The above form B3 is expressly referred to in Rule 28 (the Bail Rule).)

Rules of Class 1

The Third Schedule

Bye-Laws

Every agreement made after 20th February, 1972 in connection with all Contracts of Carriage shall contain certain provisions (*i.e. the New Jason Clause and the Both to Blame Collision Clause*) to the following effect:

New Jason Clause

“In the event of accident, danger, damage or disaster before or after the commencement of the voyage resulting from any cause whatsoever, whether due to negligence or not, for which, or for the consequence of which, the carrier is not responsible, by statute, contract or otherwise, the goods, shippers, consignees or owners of the goods shall contribute with the carrier in general average to the payment of any sacrifices, losses or expenses of a general average nature that may be made or incurred and shall pay salvage and special charges incurred in respect of the goods.

If a salving ship is owned or operated by the carrier, salvage shall be paid for as fully as if the said salving ship or ships belonged to strangers. Such deposit as the carrier or his agents may deem sufficient to cover the estimated contribution of the goods and any salvage and special charges thereon shall, if required, be made by the goods, shippers, consignees or owners of the goods to the carrier before delivery.”

Both to Blame Collision Clause

“If the ship comes into collision with another ship as a result of the negligence of the other ship and any act, neglect or default of the master, mariner, pilot or the servants of the carrier in the navigation or in the management of the ship, the owners of the goods carried hereunder will indemnify the carrier against all loss or liability to the other or non-carrying ship or her owners in so far as such loss or liability represents loss of, or damage to, or any claim whatsoever of the owners of said goods, paid or payable by the other or non-carrying ship or her owners to the owners of the said goods and set off recouped or recovered by the other or non-carrying ship or her owners as part of their claim against the carrying ship or carrier.

The foregoing provisions shall also apply where the owners, operators or those in charge of any ship or ships or objects other than, or in addition to, the colliding ships, or objects are at fault in respect of a collision or contact.”

Interest Payable to Association on Calls and Other Sums After Due Date Of Payment

“(Effective as regards Calls and other sums payable on or after Noon G.M.T., 1st April 2003). Interest at the rate of 7.5% per annum shall be payable by each Member on any Calls and other sums due from him to the Association as from the due date of payment. Any interest payable as aforesaid shall accrue from day to day.”

Carriage of Steel

Members considering carriage of the following types of steel:

Hot rolled steel in coils, sheets, plates or bundles

Flat bars and merchant bars

Cold rolled steel in coils, sheets, plates, packs or bundles

Galvanised steel

Pre-painted, metallic coated or electro-plated steel

Stainless steel

Tin plates

Rules of Class 1

Wire rods

Steel pipes and tubes

Structural steel of all shapes/configurations (rebars, debars, channels, angles, beams, bars, strips, sections, forgings, profiles, rails, pilings and girders) are required to:

1. Consider the Association's Notice to Members Number 12 2017/2018.
2. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managers, inform the Managers of the place and time of loading and particulars of the intended carriage at the earliest opportunity after having agreed to carry such cargo, so that a surveyor can be appointed by the Association or with its approval in order (a) to establish the apparent condition of the cargo which shall be described in the bills of lading, waybills or any other document containing or evidencing a contract of carriage of that cargo, and (b) to verify that the hatch covers and other openings into the cargo spaces are in sound condition and weathertight.

This Bye-Law is made under Rule 2 section 16 proviso (o) and under Rule 54 and shall operate without prejudice to Rule 19.

This Bye-Law does not apply to the carriage of:

Beach iron

Pig iron

Steel billets

Steel blooms

Steel ingots

Steel scrap

Steel slabs

Steel swarf

Carriage of Nickel Ore from Indonesia and the Philippines

Members considering carriage of Nickel Ore from Indonesia or the Philippines are required:

1. To consider SOLAS Ch.VI, Reg.2 and Sections 4, 7 and 8 of the IMSBC Code and
2. To consider the Association's Notice to Members Number 13 2017/2018 and
3. Before agreeing to carry such cargo (a) to contact the Club's Claims and Loss Prevention departments for further advice and (b) to ensure that the terms of the charter party, contract of affreightment or other applicable contract for the carriage of such cargo are approved by the Managers and
4. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Managers, to inform the Managers of the place of loading and particulars of the intended carriage at the earliest opportunity after having agreed to carry such cargo, so that a surveyor can be appointed to establish the location of the cargo prior to arrival and provide assistance to the Master during loading.

This Bye-Law is made under Rule 2 section 16 provisos (b) and (f) and under Rule 54 and shall operate without prejudice to Rule 19.

Rules of Class 1

Carriage of Iron Ore Fines from India

Members considering carriage of Iron Ore Fines from India are required:

1. To consider SOLAS Ch.VI, Reg.2 and Sections 4, 7 and 8 of the IMSBC Code and
2. To consider the Association's Notice to Members Number 15 2013/2014 and
3. Before agreeing to carry such cargo (a) to contact the Club's Claims and Loss Prevention departments for further advice and (b) to ensure that the terms of the charter party, contract of affreightment or other applicable contract for the carriage of such cargo are approved by the Managers and
4. To inform the Managers of the place of loading and particulars of the intended carriage at the earliest opportunity after having agreed to carry such cargo, so that a surveyor can be appointed to establish the location of the cargo prior to arrival and provide assistance to the Master during loading.

This Bye-Law is made under Rule 2 section 16 provisos (b) and (f) and under Rule 54 and shall operate without prejudice to Rule 19.

Rules of Class 1

The Fourth Schedule

Clauses Recommended by the Association

For Voyages to or from Canadian Ports

“CLAUSE PARAMOUNT: All the terms provisions and conditions of the Canadian Water Carriage of Goods Act, 1936, and of the Rules comprising the Schedule thereto are, so far as applicable, to govern the contract contained in this Bill of Lading and the ship owners are to be entitled to the benefit of all privileges, rights and immunities contained in such Act and in the Schedule thereto as if the same were herein specifically set out. If anything herein contained be inconsistent with the said provisions, it shall to the extent of such inconsistency and no further be null and void.

The Carrier shall be under no responsibility whatsoever for loss of or damage to goods howsoever and wheresoever occurring when such loss or damage arises prior to the loading on and/or subsequent to the discharge from the Carrier’s ship.”

For Voyages to or from U.S. Ports

“CLAUSE PARAMOUNT: This Bill of Lading shall have effect subject to the provisions of the Carriage of Goods by Sea Act of the United States, approved April 16, 1936, which shall be deemed to be incorporated herein, and nothing herein contained shall be deemed a surrender by the Carrier of any of its rights or immunities or an increase of any of its responsibilities or liabilities under said Act. The provisions stated in said Act shall (except as may be otherwise specifically provided herein) govern before the goods are loaded on and after they are discharged from the ship and throughout the entire time the goods are in the custody of the Carrier. The Carrier shall not be liable in any capacity whatsoever for any delay, non-delivery or mis-delivery, or loss of or damage to the goods occurring while the goods are not in the actual custody of the Carrier.”

Voyage Clause

“With liberty to sail without pilots, to proceed via any route, to proceed to, return to and stay at any port or ports whatsoever (including the loading port) in any order in or out of the route or in a contrary direction to or beyond the port of destination once or more often for bunkering or loading or discharging cargo or embarking or disembarking passengers whether in connection with the present a prior or subsequent voyage or any other purposes whatsoever, and before giving delivery of the within mentioned cargo at the port of discharge herein provided and with the like liberties as aforesaid to leave and then return to and discharge the said cargo at such port, to tow or be towed, to make trial trips with or without notice, to adjust compasses, or to repair or dry-dock with or without cargo on board. The exercise of any liberty in this clause shall form part of the agreed voyage.”

General Average

In all charterparties containing a General Average Clause any reference to the York/Antwerp Rules should be followed by “2016”.

Class 2 - Freight, Demurrage and Defence

Table of Contents

Part I - Introductory

Rule 1 Introductory

Part II - Risks Covered and Claims Handling

Rule 2 Disputes covered
Rule 3 Extent of cover
Rule 4 Omnibus Rule
Rule 5 Discretion of Committee
Rule 6 Obligation to Sue and Labour
Rule 7 Notification of Claims, Admission of Liability, etc
Rule 8 Time bar
Rule 9 Employment of Lawyers and other persons
Rule 10 Powers of the Managers relating to the Handling and Settlement of claims

Part III - Deductibles, Limitations, Exclusions and Warranties

Rule 11 Deductibles and Party and Party Costs
Rule 12 Less than Full Tonnage Entered
Rule 13 Payment first by Member
Rule 14 No liability until Calls and Other Sums paid
Rule 15 Exclusions of Sums Insurable under Other Insurances
Rule 16 Association not liable for Interest
Rule 17 Premium Tax and other Excise Taxes
Rule 18 Double Insurance
Rule 19 Liability Excluded if Adventure Illegal, Hazardous or Improper
Rule 19A Sanctions, Prohibitions and Adverse Action
Rule 20 Costs in connection with Bail not covered
Rule 21 Rules subject to Marine Insurance Act 1906 and Insurance Act 2015
Rule 22 Disclosure if Entry Continued

Part IV - Entry for and Cesser of Insurance

Rule 23 Eligibility for Insurance or Reinsurance
Rule 24 Application for Entry
Rule 25 Entered tonnage: Basic Rate of Contribution

Rules of Class 2

Part IV - Entry for and Cesser of Insurance (cont'd.)

Rule 26	Certificate of Entry and Endorsement Slip
Rule 27	Period of Cover
Rule 28	Inception of Membership
Rule 29	Joint Entries
Rule 30	Assignment
Rule 31	Cesser of Insurance on Certain Specified Events
Rule 32	Termination of Insurance for Non-payment
Rule 33	No Waiver
Rule 34	Liability of Association on Cesser of Insurance
Rule 35	End of Membership

Part V - Calls and Finance

Rule 36	Liability for Calls
Rule 37	Mutual Calls
Rule 38	Supplementary Calls
Rule 39	Reduction of Calls for Vessels Insured for Part of a Year
Rule 40	Payment of Calls and Other Sums Due to the Association
Rule 41	Releases
Rule 42	Reserves
Rule 43	Closing of Policy Years
Rule 44	Investment
Rule 45	Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund

Part VI - Miscellaneous

Rule 46	Delegation of Authority and Settlement of Claims on the Association, etc.
Rule 47	Forbearance
Rule 48	Bye-Laws
Rule 49	Bail
Rule 50	Notices
Rule 51	Membership of National and International Organisations
Rule 52	Jurisdiction
Rule 53	Definitions

THE FIRST SCHEDULE

Form B3

THE SECOND SCHEDULE

Bye-Laws

Class 2 - Freight, Demurrage and Defence

The following Rules numbered 1 to 53 inclusive shall apply only to contracts of insurance effected by the Association in this Freight, Demurrage and Defence Class (Class 2) of the Association and are to be construed accordingly.

Part I - Introductory

1. Introductory

- (1) All contracts of insurance effected by the Association incorporate all the provisions of these Rules, save insofar as those provisions are varied by any special terms which may have been agreed pursuant to the powers of the Association as set out in the Constitution.
- (2) A person by whom or on whose behalf an application is made for the insurance or reinsurance by the Association of any vessel shall be deemed to have agreed not only on his own behalf but also on behalf of himself, any and all Co-Assureds and his or their successors and each of them that both he and they will in every respect be subject to and bound by any contract of insurance with the Association, including the provisions of these Rules incorporated as aforesaid.

The provisions of these Rules govern a contract of insurance between the relevant Member (or Joint Member) and the Association alone: for the avoidance of any doubt membership of the Association does not create any contractual or other legal relationship between any one Member and any other.

- (3) These Rules and all contracts between a Member and the Association relating to the insurance afforded by the Association or otherwise shall be subject to the Constitution.
- (4) These Rules and all contracts between a Member and the Association relating to the insurance afforded by the Association or otherwise shall be governed by English law, and, subject to the arbitration provisions set out in Rule 52 thereof, shall constitute an irrevocable submission by the Association and its Members and Co-Assureds to the jurisdiction of the English courts.
- (5) In the event of any conflict between the English text of these Rules and any text thereof written in any other language the English text shall prevail.
- (6) If any provision of these Rules is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall, nevertheless, continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way.
- (7) These Rules shall apply generally for entire Policy Year periods.

PROVIDED THAT:-

The Committee may amend these Rules during a Policy Year by not less than one calendar month's notice to Members whenever necessary or expedient to deal with matters of interpretation and of law (whether conventional, statutory or Court made), which were not incorporated into these Rules at the beginning of the Policy Year in question.

(NOTE: the definitions of "Association", "Member", "Co-Assured", "Managers", "Committee", "Vessel" and other terms used in these Rules are set out in Rule 53).

Rules of Class 2

Part II - Risks Covered and Claims Handling

2. Disputes Covered

The Association insures each of its Members in the manner and to the extent provided in Rule 3 in connection with claims, disputes or proceedings which arise:

- (a) out of events occurring during the period of insurance of any insured vessel entered by him and
- (b) in respect of the Member's interest, whether actual or prospective, in the insured vessel and which relate to the matters enumerated below, namely:-
 - (i) freight, deadfreight, demurrage, detention or any other matter arising out of the trading of the insured vessel generally;
 - (ii) detention, salvage, general average contributions and charges (except where the insured vessel is a salvage tug or other craft specially designed, converted, or maintained for use in salvage operations and the claim arises as a result of or during any salvage operations or attempted salvage operations; but the Committee in its absolute discretion may allow claims of this type to be covered);
 - (iii) a policy of insurance, other than with the Association, the West of England Ship Owners' Mutual Insurance Association (London) Limited or the West of England Mutual War Risks Association Limited;
 - (iv) damage sustained by the insured vessel;
 - (v) representation at official inquiries and protection against any interference by a public body, authority, company or corporation in matters connected with the business of ship owning;
 - (vi) any contract for the building, purchase, sale, conversion or repair of the insured vessel (including any guarantee in connection with such contract) only if the contract was made at the beginning of or during the period of insurance or the Managers agree in writing that claims, disputes or proceedings arising from the particular contract will be covered;
 - (vii) any mortgage of the insured vessel or contract for such mortgage;
 - (viii) any other contract in relation to the insured vessel;
 - (ix) any other matter which the Committee determines falls within the scope of the Freight, Demurrage and Defence Class.3

3. Extent of Cover

Subject to any special terms which may be agreed a Member is entitled:

- (a) to recover from the Association the costs and expenses incurred in connection with any of the claims, disputes and proceedings described in Rule 2, (including costs and expenses payable to other parties to such proceedings under any judgement or order therein), but only if the Committee has determined that the case merits the support of the Association and has not withdrawn that support;

Rules of Class 2

- (b) to receive legal advice from the Association in connection with any of the claims, disputes and proceedings described in Rule 2 or the possibility thereof;
- (c) to recover from the Association the costs and expenses incurred in obtaining advice in connection with the claims, disputes and proceedings aforesaid or the possibility thereof from lawyers, surveyors, representatives and other persons (other than employees of the Member or of the Association or Managers), where the Managers have consented to the obtaining of such advice.

PROVIDED THAT:

- (A) No costs or expenses shall be recoverable from the Association unless:
 - a) they have been incurred with the prior consent in writing of the Managers; or
 - b) they have been incurred by the Association on behalf of the Member in accordance with Rule 9 (Employment of Lawyers and others); or
 - c) the Committee shall determine that they were reasonably incurred and ought in all the circumstances to be borne by the Association, and
 - d) they are not excluded by any proviso, warranty, condition, exemption, limitation, deductible or other term contained in these Rules or in the terms of entry, and
 - e) they were incurred by the Member in the capacity in which the Member has entered the insured vessel in the Association.
- (B) Unless a higher figure is agreed by the Managers in writing, there shall be no recovery from the Association in excess of US\$ 10 million in the aggregate in respect of any one case (as defined in Rule 53), including where such case relates to the building of an insured vessel.

There is no cover for any claim, dispute or proceeding with or against the Association, its directors, the Managers or their employees or agents.

4. Omnibus Rule

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Rules, the Committee may determine that the Association shall pay a Member any amount, whether or not the full amount claimed, in respect of losses, liabilities, costs or expenses incidental to the business of owning, operating or managing vessels, which in the opinion of the Committee fall within the scope of the Association's business.

PROVIDED THAT: the Committee need not give any reasons for its decision.

5. Discretion of Committee

- (1) The Committee may determine whether any particular case merits the support of the Association, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing the Committee shall in exercising its discretion be entitled to take into account the consideration whether or not to support a Member in respect of any particular case is in the interest of the Membership.
- (2) The Committee may at any and all times impose such terms as a condition of supporting a Member in any particular case as it thinks fit.
- (3) The Committee may at any time withdraw the Association's support from a Member in any particular case if it considers that such case ought to be settled or otherwise discontinued, and the

Rules of Class 2

Association shall not be liable for any costs and expenses incurred in connection with such case after the time of such withdrawal of support.

6. Obligation to Sue and Labour

- (1) Upon the occurrence of any casualty, dispute, event or matter liable to give rise to a claim by a Member upon the Association, it shall be the duty of the Member and his agents to take and continue to take all such steps as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising any expense or liability in respect whereof he may be insured by the Association.
- (2) The duty imposed on a Member and his agents hereunder shall be to take such steps as could reasonably be expected to be taken by a competent and prudent uninsured owner in the same or similar circumstances and no account shall be taken of any circumstances peculiar to the Member such as his lack of means or inability to provide the requisite funds for any reasons whatsoever.
- (3) If a Member commits any breach of this obligation, the Committee may determine to reject any claim by him against the Association arising out of the casualty, dispute, event or matter, or reduce the sum payable by the Association in respect thereof by such amount as it may determine.

7. Notification of Claims, Admission of Liability, etc.

- (1) A Member must:
 - (a) promptly notify the Managers in writing of every casualty, event or matter which is liable to give rise to a claim upon the Association and of every event or matter (including any legal or arbitration proceedings commenced against the Member) which is liable to cause the Member to incur liabilities, costs or expenses for which he may be insured by the Association;
 - (b) promptly notify the Managers of every survey or inspection of any object or document or any opportunity to survey in connection with a matter referred to under (a);
 - (c) at all times promptly notify the Managers of any information, documents or reports in his or his servants' or agents' possession, power or knowledge relevant to such casualty, event or matter as is referred to under (a);
 - (d) whenever so requested by the Managers, promptly produce to the Managers and/or allow the Managers or their agents to inspect, copy or photograph, all relevant documents of whatsoever nature in his or his servants' or agents' possession or power;
 - (e) permit the Managers or their agents to interview any servant, agent or other person who may have been employed by the Member at the material time or at any time thereafter or whom the Managers may consider likely to have any direct or indirect knowledge of the matter or who may have been under a duty at any time to report to the Member in connection therewith.
- (2) A Member shall not settle or admit liability for any claim for which he may be insured by the Association, nor submit to judgement in respect of such a claim, nor enter into any arrangement with a judgement creditor for the discharge or payment of any such claim or for the provision of funds to discharge the judgement debt without prior written consent of the Managers.
- (3) If a Member commits any breach of his obligations referred to in (1) or (2) above the Committee may determine to reject any claim by the Member against the Association arising out of the

Rules of Class 2

casualty, event or matter, or reduce the sum otherwise payable by the Association in respect thereof by such amount as it may determine.

8. Time Bar

- (1) Without prejudice to the duty of prompt notification contained in Rule 7, if a Member:
 - (a) fails to notify the Managers of any casualty, event or matter referred to in Rule 7 within one year after he has knowledge thereof (or in the opinion of the Committee ought to have known thereof), or
 - (b) fails to submit a claim to the Managers for reimbursement of any loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses within one year after discharging the same (in the case of an agreed settlement, after he receives the Managers' approval for the settlement in accordance with Rule 7(2)), the Member's claim against the Association shall be extinguished and the Association shall be under no further liability in respect thereof unless the Committee shall otherwise determine.
- (2) Without prejudice to paragraph (1) of this Rule, no claim shall in any event be recoverable from the Association unless written notice thereof has been given to the Managers within three years from the time of the casualty or other event or matter giving rise to the claim.

9. Employment of Lawyers and other Persons

- (1) Without prejudice to any other provisions of these Rules and without waiving any of the Association's rights hereunder, the Managers may at any and all times appoint and employ on behalf of a Member upon such terms as they may think fit lawyers, surveyors or other persons (whether or not lawyers, surveyors or other persons have already been appointed or employed by the Member) for the purpose of dealing with any matter liable to give rise to a claim by the Member upon the Association, including, but not limited to, investigating, or advising upon any such matter and taking or defending legal or other proceedings in connection therewith. The Managers may also at any time discontinue such employment as they may think fit.
- (2) The costs and expenses incurred in connection with a particular case shall only be recoverable from the Association on condition that all lawyers, surveyors and other persons employed in the case are appointed with the prior consent of the Managers, or by the Managers under paragraph (1) of this Rule.
- (3) All lawyers, surveyors and other persons appointed by the Managers on behalf of a Member or appointed by a Member with the prior consent of the Managers shall at all times be and be deemed to be appointed and employed on the terms:
 - (i) that (without prejudice to their right to retire from the matter on any other grounds) they shall be entitled to retire from the matter if either the Managers or the Member so requests or if such person considers that a conflict of interest has arisen or may arise between the Member and the Association so that he ought to retire from the matter;
 - (ii) that they have been instructed by the Member at all times (both while so acting and after having retired from the matter) to give advice and to report to the Managers in connection with the matter without prior reference to the Member;
 - (iii) that they are to produce to the Managers without prior reference to the Member any documents or information in their possession or power relating to such matter, as if such person had been appointed to act and had at all times been acting on behalf of the

Rules of Class 2

Association and notwithstanding that any such advice, reports, documents or information would otherwise be the subject of legal or any other form of privilege.

10. Powers of the Managers relating to the Handling and Settlement of Claims

- (1) The Managers shall have the right if they so decide:
 - (a) to control or direct the conduct of any claim or legal or other proceedings relating to any liability, loss, damage, costs or expenses in respect whereof a Member is or may be insured in whole or in part;
 - (b) to require the Member to take any step in connection with the handling of such claim or proceedings which the Managers may think appropriate;
 - (c) to require the Member to settle, compromise or otherwise dispose of such claim or proceedings in such manner and upon such terms as the Managers see fit.
- (2) If a Member does not settle, compromise, dispose of or take steps in connection with the handling of a claim or proceedings as required by the Managers in accordance with paragraph (1) of this Rule, any eventual recovery by the Member from the Association in respect of such claim or proceedings shall be limited to the amount he would have recovered if he had acted as required by the Managers.
- (3) Where the Association has provided bail or other security in accordance with Rule 49 (Bail) and the Member fails to comply with a requirement made or direction given under this Rule, the Association by giving to the Member fourteen days' written notice to this effect shall (unless in the meantime the Association has been released from its liability in respect of such bail or other security) be entitled in the name of the Member to defend, settle or otherwise deal with such claim or potential claim against him and the Member shall on demand indemnify the Association against any loss, damage, liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by the Association as a result of exercising its rights under this Rule; except insofar as such loss, damage, liabilities, costs and expenses, if incurred by the Member, would be recoverable under his insurance with the Association.

Part III - Deductibles, Limitations, Exclusions and Warranties

11. Deductibles and Party and Party Costs

- (1) Each claim covered under Rule 3 shall be subject to a deductible of US\$ 5,000 and 25% of the claim in excess of the amount of US\$ 5,000, provided that the total deductible shall not exceed US\$ 50,000 except where the claim relates to a contract for the building of an insured vessel where the total deductible shall not exceed US\$ 100,000.
- (2) Whenever, in accordance with Rule 9, any lawyer, surveyor or other third party is appointed and employed by the Managers on behalf of the Member or appointed and employed by the Member with the prior consent of the Managers, the Members shall on the Managers' request pay to the Association US\$ 5,000 on account of the deductible which shall be repayable to the Member without interest to the extent that the Member's payment on account exceeds the amounts payable by the Association to such third parties.

Rules of Class 2

- (3) The Member shall account to the Association for all costs, expenses and disbursements recovered by any order, award or settlement in every case supported by the Association. If any claims, disputes or proceedings are settled or compromised for a lump sum, the Association shall be entitled to recover from the Member such reasonable sum as the Association may in its sole discretion determine as being attributable to costs.

12. Less than Full Tonnage Entered

If less than the full gross tonnage of a vessel is entered in the Association, the Member concerned shall, unless the entry of the vessel has been accepted on special terms which otherwise provide, be entitled only to recover such proportion of his claim as the entered tonnage bears to the full gross tonnage.

Where by virtue of these Rules or any special terms which may have been agreed a limit is set to the Association's liability in respect of any or all claims insured by the Association the foregoing provisions shall likewise apply to such limit and the Association's liability in respect thereof shall be reduced accordingly.

13. Payment First by the Member

The insurance afforded to a Member is indemnity only and not liability.

Unless the Committee in its discretion otherwise determines it shall be a condition precedent of a Member's right to recover from the funds of the Association in respect of any loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses that he shall first have discharged or paid the same otherwise than from money advanced expressly or impliedly for that purpose whether by way of loan or otherwise.

14. No Liability until Calls and other Sums Paid

Without prejudice to anything elsewhere contained in these Rules it shall be a condition precedent of a Member's right to recover from the funds of the Association in respect of any costs or expenses that all such Calls and other amounts whatsoever as shall have become due from the Member to the Association (whether in respect of this Class or any other Class) shall have been paid in full by the Member or by some assignee or other person on his behalf.

PROVIDED THAT:

The Committee may waive the above condition, but in such event the Association shall be entitled to set off any amount due from a Member against any amount due to him from the Association.

15. Exclusion of Sums Insurable under other Insurances

Unless otherwise agreed in writing or the Committee otherwise determines, there is no cover for any costs or expenses in connection with an insured vessel:

- (i) which would be recoverable from Hull underwriters if the insured vessel were at all times fully insured under Hull Policies on the terms of the Lloyd's Marine Policy with the Institute Time Clauses (Hulls) 1.10.83 attached, or
- (ii) which would be recoverable from the Association if the insured vessel were entered for insurance in any other Class of the Association at full gross tonnage and for its ordinary cover, regardless of any limitation therein or any deductible applicable thereto, or
- (iii) which would be excluded from the insurances mentioned in paragraphs (i) and (ii) above by reason of clauses 23, 24, 25 or 26 of the Institute Time Clauses (Hulls) 1.10.83 or Rule 14 of the Class 1 Rules of the said Association respectively, or

Rules of Class 2

- (iv) which would be excluded from the insurances mentioned in paragraphs (i) and (ii) above by reason of any deductible, franchise or deduction of a similar nature in those insurances (other than a deductible of 1% of the insured value in the case of the Hull Policies), or
- (v) which would be recoverable from any other insurers in respect of loss of the following: hire, freight, employment or use of the insured vessel.

“Fully insured” in paragraph (i) of this Rule means insured at such insured value as the Committee determines represents the market value of the insured vessel, disregarding any charter or other engagement to which she may be committed.

16. Association Not Liable for Interest

In no case shall a Member be allowed interest on any claim he may have against the Association.

17. Premium Tax and other Excise Taxes

The Member shall pay on demand to the Association or its order the amount of any premium tax or other excise tax for which the Association determines it or the Member has or may become liable and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Association in respect of any loss, damage, liability, cost or expense which the Association may incur in respect of such premium tax or other excise tax.

18. Double Insurance

- (1) Unless the Committee otherwise determines, the Association shall not be liable for any loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses in respect of an insured vessel which are recoverable under any other insurance or which would have been so recoverable:
 - (i) apart from any terms in such other insurance excluding or limiting liability on the ground of double insurance; and
 - (ii) if the insured vessel had not been entered in the Association with cover against the risks set out in these Rules.
- (2) In no case shall the Association be liable for any costs or expenses in connection with any franchise, deductible or deduction of a similar nature borne by a Member under such other insurance.

19. Liability Excluded if Adventure Illegal, Hazardous or Improper

No claim shall be recoverable from the Association if it arises out of or is consequent upon an insured vessel carrying contraband, blockade running or being employed in an unlawful trade, or if the Committee having regard to all the circumstances shall be of the opinion that the carriage, trade, voyage or any other activity on board or in connection with the insured vessel, was imprudent, unsafe, unduly hazardous or improper.

19a. Sanctions, Prohibitions and Adverse Action

- (1) Unless the Committee otherwise determines, there is no cover in respect of an insured vessel being employed by the Member in a carriage, trade or on a voyage which thereby in any way howsoever exposes the Club to the risk of being or becoming subject to any sanction, prohibition or adverse action in any form whatsoever by any state or international organisation or other competent authority.

Rules of Class 2

- (2) The Association shall in no circumstances have a liability to a Member in respect of that part of any liabilities, costs and expenses which is not recovered by the Association from parties to the Pooling Agreement, and/or under the Group Excess Loss Reinsurance Contract or any other reinsurer because of a shortfall in recovery from such parties or reinsurers thereunder by reason of a sanction, prohibition or adverse action against them by a state or international organisation or other competent authority or the risk thereof if payment were to be made by such parties or reinsurers. For the purposes of this Rule 19A “shortfall” includes but is not limited to any failure or delay in recovery by the Association by reason of such parties or reinsurers making payment into a designated account in compliance with the requirements of any state or international organisation or other competent authority.
- (3) Notwithstanding the express or implied terms of any other provision of these Rules, on becoming aware of any prima facie evidence of any conduct by a Member which exposes or might expose the Club to the risk of being or becoming subject to any sanction, prohibition or adverse action in any form whatsoever by any state or international organisation or other competent authority the Association shall be entitled to terminate its insurance of the Member immediately and without notice, whereupon that Member shall immediately cease to be insured by the Association and the period of insurance shall immediately terminate in respect of any and all vessels entered by him.

20. Costs in Connection with Bail Not Covered

No costs, expenses or charges incurred by a Member in connection with the provision of bail or other security, whether by the Association or not, to obtain the release of or prevent the arrest or attachment of an insured vessel or any other property or assets whatsoever of that Member shall be recoverable from the Association.

21. Rules Subject to Marine Insurance Act 1906 and Insurance Act 2015

- (1) Subject to Rules 21(2) and 21(3), these Rules and all contracts of insurance made by the Association shall be subject to and incorporate the provisions of the Marine Insurance Act 1906 and the Insurance Act 2015 of the United Kingdom, and any statutory modifications thereof, except insofar as such Act or modification may have been excluded by these Rules or by any term of such contracts.
- (2) The following provisions of the Insurance Act 2015 (“the Act”) shall be excluded from the Rules and any contract of insurance made by the Association as follows:
 - (a) Section 8 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result any breach of the duty of fair presentation shall entitle the Association to avoid the policy, regardless of whether the breach of the duty of fair presentation be innocent, deliberate or reckless.
 - (b) Section 10 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result all warranties in these Rules or any contract of insurance must be strictly complied with and if the Member or any insured fails to comply with any warranty the Association shall be discharged from liability from the date of the breach, regardless of whether the breach is subsequently remedied.
 - (c) Section 11 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result the rules and all terms of any contract of insurance made by the Association, including terms which tend to reduce the risk of loss of a particular kind, loss at a particular location and/or loss at a particular time, must be strictly complied with and if the Member or any insured fails to comply with any such term, the Association’s liability may be excluded, limited or discharged in accordance with these

Rules of Class 2

rules notwithstanding that the breach could not have increased the risk of the loss which actually occurred in the circumstances in which it occurred.

- (d) Section 13 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result the Association shall be entitled to exercise its right to terminate the contract of insurance in respect of the Member and all insureds in the event that a fraudulent claim is submitted by or on behalf of the Member and/or any insured and/or any affiliated or associated company of the Member.
 - (e) Without prejudice to Rule 47, no contract of insurance made by the Association shall be subject to, nor shall the Association be in breach of, any implied term that the Association shall pay any sums due in respect of a claim within a reasonable time save where the breach is deliberate or reckless and Section 13A of the Act is excluded to this extent.
 - (f) Section 14 of the Act shall be excluded. As a result, all contracts of insurance made by the Association shall be deemed to be contracts of the utmost good faith, and any breach of the duty of the utmost good faith shall entitle the Association to avoid the contract of insurance.
 - (g) The provisions of the Marine Insurance Act 1906 which are omitted by the Act shall cease to apply as shall, save to the extent that the Act is excluded by these Rules, any such provisions which are incompatible with the Act.
- (3) Further in relation to the Act:
- (a) The applicant and any agent shall make to the Managers a fair presentation of the risk by providing the Managers with all material particulars and information together with any additional particulars and information as the Managers may require.
 - (b) The applicant and any agent shall ensure that every material representation as to a matter of fact is substantially correct, and every material representation as to a matter of expectation or belief is made in good faith.
 - (c) In accordance with sub-Rule 21(2)(a) above, Section 8 of the Insurance Act 2015 is excluded. Any breach of sub-Rule 21(3)(a) or (b) shall entitle the Association to avoid the contract of insurance, regardless of whether the breach is innocent, deliberate or reckless.
 - (d) The Member shall disclose any change in any material information relating to an entry including, but not limited to, any change of: management, flag, classification society, government authority responsible for ship certification for the trade in question, nationality of crew, trading or operating area or nature of trade or operation. Upon such disclosure, or upon their discovery of a failure to disclose, the Managers may amend the Member's premium rating or terms of entry, or terminate the entry in respect of such ship with effect from the time of disclosure or failure to disclose.
 - (e) The Association shall not be liable for any loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses caused by the wilful misconduct of the Member or his manager.

22. Disclosure if Entry Continued

A Member who desires to continue the entry for insurance of an insured vessel (whether or not a notice has been or is to be given pursuant to Rule 27) shall immediately prior to the 30 days before the commencement of the next ensuing Policy Year be under the same duty to the Association as regards disclosure of material circumstances as if he were an applicant desiring to enter a vessel for insurance in the Association.

Part IV - Entry For and Cesser of Insurance

23. Eligibility for Insurance or Reinsurance

- (1) The Managers on behalf of the Association may enter into a contract of insurance in respect of any vessel with any of the following persons: the registered owner, owners in partnership, owners holding separate shares in severalty, part owner, mortgagee, trustee, charterer, operator, manager or builder of that vessel, any other person interested in or in possession of the vessel, or any other person who in the opinion of the Managers should be regarded and treated as any of the persons above mentioned.

For the purposes of this paragraph, a vessel shall include an unidentified vessel which the person entering into a contract of insurance with the Association has agreed to employ or operate under a charter or similar contract, provided that such vessel shall be entered as a named vessel as soon as it is identified.

- (2) Subject to the Constitution and save insofar as expressly prohibited by these Rules, the Managers may enter into contracts of reinsurance on behalf of the Association whereby the Association agrees to reinsure the risks arising in connection with any one or more vessels insured by another Association or insurer or else agrees to reinsure the whole or any part or proportion of the insurance business of any other Association or insurer. The consideration payable to the Association and the terms and conditions on which the reinsurance is accepted by the Association shall be such as are agreed between the Managers and such other Association or insurer. Save where otherwise agreed in writing the other Association or insurer shall be in every respect subject to and bound by the provisions of these Rules, and his contract with the Association shall for all purposes take effect as though he were the owner of any vessel or vessels in connection with which the relevant risks may arise and had as owner entered the vessel or vessels in the Association for insurance.
- (3) The Association or the Managers on its behalf may effect the reinsurance or ceding of any risks insured by the Association (including any risk which may fall on the Association by reason of a reinsurance agreement referred to in paragraph (2) of this Rule) with such reinsurers and on such terms as the Managers shall consider appropriate.
- (4) Subject to the Constitution and save insofar as expressly prohibited by these Rules the Committee may agree to enter into arrangements on behalf of the Members of this Class of the Association whereby the Members of this Class of the Association agree to indemnify by way of reinsurance or otherwise any other one or more of the other Classes of the Association in respect of all or any part of the risks insured by such Class on such terms as the Committee shall determine.

24. Application for Entry

Any person who desires to enter a vessel for insurance in the Association shall make application for such entry in such form as may from time to time be required by the Managers.

The Managers shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to refuse any application for the entry of a vessel for insurance in the Association, whether or not the applicant is a Member of the Association.

Applications for the entry of a vessel or vessels may be made in respect of vessels which form part of a particular and specified fleet for the purposes of such entry and if the Association accepts such an application, the Association will treat such entries as belonging to such a fleet notwithstanding that the

Rules of Class 2

beneficial ownership of such vessels may be different from one another, and all Members and Joint Members within each such fleet shall be jointly and severally liable to perform all the obligations of any one of them towards the Association, including without limitation the liability to pay all Calls and other sums due to the Association in respect of any and all vessels within that fleet entry. Any failure by a Member or Joint Member in the same fleet to perform any obligation whatsoever towards the Association shall be deemed to be a failure of all Members and Joint Members within such fleet. In the case of a failure to pay Calls or any other sums whatsoever due from such Member to the Association, the Association shall be entitled to give notice to all or any of such Members or Joint Members under Rule 32.

25. Entered Tonnage: Basic Rate of Contribution

Before an application is accepted for the entry of a vessel the applicant and the Managers shall agree the entered tonnage and Basic Rate of Contribution for the vessel concerned. In deciding upon the Basic Rate of Contribution of any vessel the Managers may take into account all matters which they may consider relevant including (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) the degree of risk estimated to be involved in the proposed insurance.

26. Certificate of Entry and Endorsement Slip

- (1) As soon as reasonably practical after accepting an application for the entry of a vessel for insurance in the Association the Managers on behalf of the Association shall issue to the applicant a Certificate of Entry in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Managers but so that such Certificate of Entry shall state the date of the commencement of the period of insurance and the terms and conditions on which the vessel has been accepted for insurance.
- (2) If at any time or from time to time the Managers on behalf of the Association and a Member shall agree to vary the terms relating to an insured vessel, the Managers shall, as soon as reasonably practical thereafter, issue to the Member an Endorsement Slip stating the terms of such variation and the date from which such variation is to be effective.
- (3) Every Certificate of Entry and every Endorsement Slip issued as aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence and binding for all purposes as to the commencement of the period of insurance, as to the terms and conditions on which the vessel has been entered for insurance, and as to the terms of any variation and the date from which such variation is to be effective; provided that in the event that any Certificate of Entry or any Endorsement Slip shall have been defaced or lost or in the opinion of the Managers contains any error or omission the Managers may on behalf of the Association issue a new Certificate of Entry or a new Endorsement Slip which shall be conclusive evidence and binding as aforesaid.

27. Period of Cover

The cover afforded by the Association shall begin at the time stated in the Certificate of Entry for the commencement of the cover and continue until the end of the then current Policy Year at noon on 20 February next unless otherwise agreed at the time of entry. Thereafter, subject to a cesser of insurance or to the exercise by the Club of any right to terminate an entry as provided elsewhere in these Rules, the cover shall continue from Policy Year to Policy Year unless:

- (1) notice shall have been given in writing by either the Member to the Managers or the Managers to the Member not later than noon on 20 January in any year, that the insurance specified in the notice is to cease, in either of which events the insurance shall cease at the end of the then current Policy Year; or

Rules of Class 2

- (2) the Managers shall have informed the Member orally or in writing at any time before the start of a Policy Year at noon on any 20 February that the terms of the insurance offered to it by the Club for that Policy Year are to be changed for the next Policy Year, including but not limited to premium or deductibles and whether such terms are generally or specifically applicable, in which event, unless terms are agreed between the Member and the Managers by the start of that Policy Year at noon on 20 February immediately following such notice, the insurance shall thereupon cease; or
- (3) the Managers by 30 days notice in writing to a Member at any time terminate the entry in respect of any vessel.

An entered ship shall not be withdrawn from the Club at any other time or in any other manner except with the consent of the Managers.

If before the end of any Policy Year these Rules shall have been altered in any respect which affects the terms and conditions of the contract of insurance between a Member and the Association, then such alteration shall be binding upon the Member and for all purposes take effect as from the commencement of the next Policy Year.

28. Inception of Membership

If the Managers on behalf of the Association accept an application for the entry of a vessel for insurance in the Association from a person who is not already a Member of the Association, then unless he is to be a Co-Assured that person may, if agreed with the Association or the Managers on its behalf, as from the commencement of the period of insurance of that vessel, be and become a Member or Joint Member of the Association and his name shall be entered in the Register of Members of the Association.

29. Joint Entries

Where a Certificate of Entry for an insured vessel records as parties insured thereunder more persons than one whether jointly or separately interested, any such persons who are not Members of the Association are hereinafter referred to as "Co-Assured" or "Co-Assureds". Where such persons are Members of the Association in respect of such vessel they are hereinafter referred to as "Joint Member" or "Joint Members" and in such circumstances:

- (i) the Managers shall not be bound to issue on behalf of the Association more than one Certificate of Entry in respect of each insured vessel or more than one Endorsement Slip and delivery of such Certificate of Entry or Endorsement Slip, as the case may be, to one of several jointly insured Members shall be sufficient delivery to each and all of such persons;
- (ii) the Joint Members and each of them shall be jointly and severally liable to pay all Calls and other sums due to the Association in respect of such entry and the receipt of any one of such Joint Members for any sums payable by the Association in respect of such entry shall be a sufficient discharge of the Association for the same;
- (iii) failure by any Joint Member or any Co-Assured who is named in the same Certificate of Entry to disclose material information within his knowledge shall be deemed to have been the failure of all the Joint Members and/or all Co-Assureds;
- (iv) conduct of any Joint Member or any Co-Assured who is named in the same Certificate of Entry which would have entitled the Association to decline to indemnify him shall be deemed the conduct of all the Joint Members and/or all Co-Assureds;
- (v) unless the Managers have otherwise agreed in writing, the contents of any communication from or on behalf of the Association to any Joint Member and/or Co-Assured shall be deemed to be

Rules of Class 2

within the knowledge of all the Joint Members and/or Co-Assureds and any communication from any Joint Member and/or Co-Assured to the Association, the Managers or their agents shall be deemed to have been made with the full approval and authority of all the Joint Members and/or Co-Assureds;

- (vi) the Association shall in no case be liable for any costs or expenses incurred in connection with any dispute or proceedings between the Joint Members and/or Co-Assureds or any of them;
- (vii) any limitation of the Association's liability to a Member, whether in these Rules or in an agreed special term, shall be construed as a limitation on the aggregate amount payable to all Joint Members and/or Co-Assureds. In such cases the claim of the registered owner of the insured vessel shall be preferred to the claims of the other Joint Members and/or any Co-Assureds, which shall rank *pari passu* among themselves as to any balance; provided that in such cases the Committee may take into account the possibility of further claims against the Association being made by the Joint Members and/or Co-Assureds or any of them, and may withhold such sums from distribution as it thinks fit in order to meet those claims.

30. Assignment

- (1) No insurance given by the Association and no interest under these Rules or under any contract between the Association and any Member may be assigned without the written consent of the Managers who shall have the right in their discretion to give or refuse such consent without stating any reason or to give such consent upon any such terms or conditions as they may think fit. Any purported assignment made without such consent or without there being due compliance with any such terms and conditions as the Managers may impose shall, unless the Managers in their absolute discretion otherwise determine, be void and of no effect.
- (2) Whether or not the Managers shall expressly so stipulate as a condition for giving their consent to any assignment, the Association shall be entitled in settling any claim presented by the assignee to deduct or retain such amount as the Managers may then estimate to be sufficient to discharge any liabilities of the assignor to the Association, whether existing at the time of the assignment or having accrued or being likely to accrue thereafter.
- (3) Where the Managers consent to an assignment, they shall, after any conditions which they have imposed have been complied with, and upon receipt of due notice of assignment, issue on behalf of the Association an Endorsement Slip giving particulars of the assignment, including the time from which it is to take effect; and that Endorsement Slip shall be conclusive evidence of those particulars.

31. Cesser of Insurance on Certain Specified Events

- (1) A Member shall cease to be insured by the Association and the period of insurance shall terminate in respect of any and all vessels entered by him upon the happening of any of the following events:
 - (a) If the Member is an individual:
 - (i) upon his death, or
 - (ii) if a receiving order shall be made against him, or
 - (iii) if he shall become bankrupt or make any composition or arrangement with his creditors, or

Rules of Class 2

- (iv) if he shall become incapable by reason of mental disorder or criminal conviction of managing and administering his property and affairs, or
 - (v) if under any system of law other than English law, there occurs an event in relation to that individual which has a similar effect to any of the above.
- (b) If the Member is a corporation:
- (i) upon the passing of any resolution for voluntary winding up, or
 - (ii) upon an order being made for compulsory winding up, or
 - (iii) upon dissolution, or
 - (iv) upon the appointment of an administrator, receiver, trustee, custodian, liquidator or other similar official for its or for substantially all of its assets, or
 - (v) upon crystallisation of, and/or possession being taken of any of its assets comprised in or subject to a floating charge, by or on behalf of the holder of such charge, or
 - (vi) if under any system of law other than English law, there occurs an event in relation to that corporation which has a similar effect to any of the above.

Termination shall be deemed to take place when the event occurred or, where relevant, upon the making of the first court order, but if there is no such method of determination the effective date and time shall be such date and time as when the Managers notify the Member that they have reasonable grounds for believing that any of the above situations or conditions have occurred.

The provisions of this Rule 31(1) shall also apply to any Co-Assured as if he had been a Member.

- (2) A Member shall cease to be insured by the Association and the period of insurance shall terminate in respect of any vessel entered by him upon the happening of any of the following events affecting such vessel:
- (i) if he shall part with or assign the whole or any part of his interest in the insured vessel whether by Bill of Sale or other formal document or otherwise or shall cease to have an interest in the insured vessel or shall part with or transfer the entire control or possession of the insured vessel, whether by demise charter or otherwise;
 - (ii) if the insured vessel shall be mortgaged or otherwise hypothecated without an undertaking or guarantee having been given to the Association in a form and by such person as may be approved by the Managers in writing, to pay all Calls and other sums due or to become due in respect of the insured vessel;
 - (iii) if any person having given an undertaking or guarantee under the preceding paragraph (2)(ii) fails to discharge his liability thereunder upon demand by the Managers;
 - (iv) if the management of the insured vessel is transferred or the flag of the insured vessel is changed. Where a vessel is entered for insurance through an agent (not being an insurance broker) such agent shall for the purpose of this paragraph (2)(iv) of this Rule be deemed to be the manager of the insured vessel unless at the time of the vessel's entry for insurance

Rules of Class 2

the Managers were furnished in writing with the name of the management of the vessel to be insured;

- (v) if the insured vessel shall become an actual total loss or shall be agreed by Hull Underwriters as constituting a constructive total loss or a compromised total loss (whether or not subject to production to Hull Underwriters of further evidence concerning the casualty), or shall become a commercial total loss, except as regards liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of the casualty which gave rise to the loss of the vessel;
- (vi) if the insured vessel shall be missing for ten days from the date she was last heard of or from her being posted at Lloyd's as missing, whichever shall be the earlier.

PROVIDED THAT:

Where a Member ceases to be insured by reason of any of the events set out in this Rule 31 paragraph (2)(i)-(2)(vi), the Managers may on behalf of the Association agree in writing to extend the period of insurance on such terms as they think fit.

32. Termination of Insurance for Non-Payment

- (1) If a Member (whether as a Member of this or any other Class) has failed to pay on the due date for payment any sum due to the Association or to any other person on its behalf, he shall be deemed to have failed to pay any further sums (including but not limited to instalments determined under Rule 40(1)) whose date for payment to the Association or to any other person has been notified by the Association, and all such sums and further sums shall be deemed to be immediately due and payable by the Member to the Association. The Association may at any time thereafter at its sole discretion:
 - (i) declare any or all of such sums and further sums to be immediately due and payable; and/or
 - (ii) serve a notice on the Member (the "Final Demand Notice") requiring him to pay the whole or part of any or all such sums and further sums (the "Demanded Sums") on or before the date specified in the Final Demand Notice (the "Deadline") which shall refer to one or more of the consequences of non-payment set out in paragraph (2) of this Rule.
- (2) If the Member fails to pay the Demanded Sums in full on or before the Deadline:
 - (i) that Member shall immediately cease to be insured by the Association and the period of insurance shall immediately terminate in respect of any and all vessels entered by him and
 - (ii) the Association shall immediately cease to be liable and shall not thereafter become liable to that Member for any loss, damage, liabilities, costs or expenses whatsoever in respect of any or all vessels at any time entered by him, irrespective of whether insurance of such vessels terminated by reason of this or any other Rule or at any previous time for any other reason, or whether the events giving rise to such loss, damage, costs, expenses or liabilities occurred before or after termination and whether any claim by the Member against the Association was made before or after the Deadline.

PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) such Final Demand Notice shall not be invalidated by reason that the sums specified therein as being due to the Association is greater or lesser than the sum actually due;

Rules of Class 2

- (b) in determining what sums are due to the Association under this or any other Rule or otherwise no account shall be taken of any amount due or alleged to be due by the Association to the Member and no set-off of any kind whatsoever shall be allowed against such sums (even if previously allowed) unless specifically agreed in writing by the Managers on behalf of the Association and referred to in such Final Demand Notice;
- (c) at the written request of the Member the Committee may determine to reinstate the Member and to extend the period of insurance in respect of any and all vessels entered by him on such terms as the Committee thinks fit and the Committee may further determine that the Association shall be liable to the Member for any liabilities, costs or expenses in respect of any and all vessels at any time entered by or for the Member to such extent and upon such terms as the Committee thinks fit.

33. No Waiver

Without prejudice to the generality of Rule 47, no act, omission, course of dealing, forbearance, delay or indulgence of any kind by or on behalf of the Association nor the granting of time, nor the acceptance by the Association (whether express or implied) of liability for, or the recognition of, any claim, and whether occurring before or after any of the events or termination or notice provisions contained in Rules 31 and 32 shall derogate from the effect of such Rules or be treated as any waiver of any of the Association's rights thereunder.

34. Liability of Association on Cesser of Insurance

When a Member ceases to be insured otherwise than under Rule 32 (Termination of Insurance for Non-payment), such cesser shall not prejudice any claim of the Member against the Association for costs or expenses and liabilities arising out of events occurring before the date of cessation.

35. End of Membership

For the avoidance of any doubt, the obligations of a Member to the Association shall continue and shall be deemed to be cumulative from initial acceptance as a Member throughout each Policy Year of membership until not only has that Member ceased to be a Member, because for any reason the periods of insurance of all vessels entered by him for insurance in the Association have ended, but also he has discharged all the obligations, whenever arising, in respect of his membership in full.

Part V - Calls and Finance

36. Liability for Calls

Members who have vessels entered for insurance in the Association in respect of any Policy Year shall, unless otherwise agreed in writing, provide by way of Mutual Calls, Supplementary Calls, Releases and contributions to a Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund all funds which the Committee determines are required:

- (i) To meet such of the general expenses of the Association as the Committee may from time to time determine shall be charged against the insurance business of this Class in respect of such Policy Year;
- (ii) To meet the claims, expenses and outgoings (whether incurred, accrued or anticipated) of the insurance business of this Class in respect of such Policy Year (including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any proportion of any claims, expenses or outgoings of any insurer other than the Association which has fallen or which may be thought likely to fall upon this Class

Rules of Class 2

by virtue of any reinsurance or pooling agreement concluded between the Association and such other insurer);

- (iii) For such transfers to the reserves or other accounts of the Association (as referred to in Rule 42) and for subsequent application for the purposes of such reserves or other accounts or otherwise as the Committee determine;
- (iv) For such transfers as the Committee may determine to meet any deficiency which has occurred or may be thought likely to occur in any closed Policy Year or Years;
- (v) To meet such proportion as the Committee may determine appropriate of the claims, expenses and outgoings (whether incurred, accrued or anticipated) of any one or more of the other Classes of the Association;
- (vi) To be set aside in order to establish and/or maintain an adequate Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund in respect of any Policy Year.

37. Mutual Calls

- (1) In such amounts and on such dates during and after the end of each Policy Year as the Committee shall determine, and subject to Rule 39 (reduction of Calls for vessels insured for part of a year) and to any special terms agreed with the Association, each Member shall pay to the Association a Mutual Call for that Policy Year in respect of each of his vessels insured during that Policy Year, including (without limitation) the Member's Basic Rate of Contribution together with such contribution as the Committee may determine to the premiums payable by the Association for that Policy Year under the General Excess Loss Reinsurance Contracts and other reinsurance effected collectively by the parties to the Pooling Agreement.
- (2) If at any time before any Policy Year is closed it shall appear to the Committee that the whole of the product of the Mutual Call is not required, the Committee may resolve to declare a Mutual Call Return, expressed as a percentage of the Mutual Call, payable to the Members in such amounts and on such dates as the Committee shall determine. If the full Mutual Call has not already been paid the Mutual Call Return may be offset by a Member against his obligation to pay the balance.

38. Supplementary Calls

- (1) At any time or times during or after the end of a Policy Year but not after such Policy Year has been closed, the Association may levy one or more Supplementary Calls for that Policy Year in respect of each vessel insured during that Policy Year. Such Call shall comprise a percentage determined by the Committee to be applied to the Mutual Calls for that Policy Year.
- (2) The Committee or the Managers may at any time take any necessary steps to enable such persons to become aware of their financial commitments for the relevant Policy Year by indicating an estimate of the percentage of any Supplementary Call or Calls to be levied. If any such estimate shall be given to any such person it shall be without prejudice to the right of the Association to levy the Supplementary Calls for the relevant Policy Year in accordance with these Rules at a greater or lesser percentage than so indicated and neither the Association, the Committee nor the Managers shall under any circumstances be under any liability whatsoever or howsoever arising as a result of any estimate so given or in respect of any error, omission or inaccuracy contained therein.

Rules of Class 2

39. Reduction of Calls for Vessels Insured for Part of a Year

- (1) Where the period of insurance of a vessel commences during the course of a Policy Year, the Mutual and Supplementary Calls, Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund Contribution and any Release in respect of that vessel for that Policy Year shall be reduced pro rata, that is to say by the same proportion as the period between the commencement of the Policy Year and the commencement of the period of insurance bears to the whole Policy Year.
- (2) Where the period of insurance of a vessel ends during the course of a Policy Year by reason of one of the events in Rule 31 (Cesser of Insurance on Certain Specified Events) and the Member gives the Managers notice in writing of that event within one month of its occurrence, the Mutual and Supplementary Calls, Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund Contribution and any Release in respect of that vessel for that Policy Year shall be reduced pro rata, that is to say by the same proportion as the period between the end of the period of insurance and the end of the Policy Year bears to the whole Policy Year.
- (3) Save as aforesaid, a Member shall remain liable to pay Mutual and Supplementary Calls, Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund Contribution and any Release for the whole Policy Year in full, notwithstanding the cesser of insurance of a vessel during the course of that Policy Year.

40. Payment of Calls and other Sums Due to the Association

- (1) Calls and other sums due to the Association shall be paid on demand or in such instalments and on such dates as are determined by the Committee or the Managers.
- (2) The Association shall have a lien on an insured vessel for all Calls and other sums due to it under these Rules in respect of that vessel. Such lien shall extend to any and all other insured vessels which are part of the same fleet as that vessel in accordance with Rule 24 and shall be in addition to, and in no way construed as a waiver or amendment of, any other contractual or maritime lien which the Association may expressly or impliedly possess in respect of such insured vessel or vessels.
- (3) The Association shall be entitled to set off any Calls or other sums due from a Member to the Association against any amounts for which the Association may be liable to such Member. No claim by a Member against the Association shall afford that Member any right to make any set off against Calls or other sums due to the Association, nor shall it entitle a Member to withhold or delay payment of any such amounts.
- (4) The currency of payment of any amounts due to the Association shall be determined by the Managers.
- (5) If any Call or other sum due to the Association from a Member is not paid and is considered to have become irrecoverable, the sums required to make good any resulting shortfall or deficiency in the funds of the Association shall become general expenses of the Association for which Calls may be levied or reserves applied in accordance with these Rules.
- (6)
 - (a) The Committee may at any time by means of Bye-Laws determine the rate of interest which shall be payable on any Calls or other sums due to the Association as from the due date of payment or such later date as may be specified.
 - (b) The Managers may on behalf of the Association charge interest on Calls and other sums due at the rate specified in the Bye-Laws.

Rules of Class 2

41. Releases

- (1) If a Member ceases to be insured in respect of an insured vessel for any reason whatsoever, the Managers may at any time after termination of insurance of that vessel calculate and notify such Member of the estimated amount of his liability for further Calls which the Association may levy in respect of such vessel, according to the Release formula determined from time to time by the Committee, together with the amount of all other sums due by such Member to the Association.
- (2) In determining the Release formula to be used for estimating the amount of liability of Members for further Calls the Committee may take into account any contingencies and other special considerations which it may determine are relevant for this purpose (including but not limited to matters such as inflation and currency fluctuations).
- (3) The amounts calculated and notified by the Managers under paragraph (1) of this Rule shall be a Release and shall be payable by such Member on such date or dates as the Managers may require, in either case without deduction.
- (4) When a Member has paid his Release in full in accordance with paragraph (3) of this Rule he shall be under no further liability for any further Calls which the Association may levy after the date of such notification and shall have no right to share in any return of an excess or any part thereof which the Committee may thereafter determine in accordance with Rule 43(4).
- (5) The Managers may, at any time prior to payment of a Release in full in accordance with paragraph (3) of this Rule, recalculate such Release in accordance with the Release formula referred to in paragraph (1) of this Rule and notify the relevant Member thereof, whereupon such Member shall become liable to pay such recalculated Release in accordance with this paragraph (5), credit being given against such recalculated Release for any part or instalments of a Release paid to the Association in respect of such vessel.
- (6) Until a Member has paid his Release in full in accordance with paragraph (3) of this Rule, he shall remain liable to pay all Calls levied in respect of such vessel after the date of such notification, credit being given against such further Calls for any part or instalments of a Release paid to the Association in respect of such vessel.
- (7) A Member shall have no right to dispute any Release save that, after payment thereof in full to the Association or after payment of all instalments required by the Managers, the Member shall be entitled to claim repayment thereof in whole or in part using the procedure set out in Rule 52.

42. Reserves

- (1) The Association may establish and maintain such reserve funds or other accounts for such contingencies or purposes (to the benefit of the Association in all or any of its Classes) as the Committee may determine.
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of paragraph (1) of this Rule, the Association may establish and maintain reserves or other accounts to provide a source of funds available to be applied for any purposes of the Association, including (but not limited to) the following:
 - (i) To eliminate or reduce the amount of Supplementary Calls in respect of any past, present or future Policy Year;
 - (ii) To eliminate or reduce any deficiency which has occurred or may be thought likely to occur in respect of any closed Policy Year;

Rules of Class 2

- (iii) To protect the Association against any actual or potential losses on exchange or interest rate differentials, or in connection with any realised or unrealised investments;
 - (iv) To provide against direct or indirect fiscal or other obligations incurred in jurisdictions where the Association may be providing or be deemed to be providing insurance to Members or insured vessels.
- (3) In addition, the Association shall create a reserve from the proceeds of any Calls made pursuant to Rule 45 in order to establish and maintain an adequate Solvency Margin and/or Guarantee Fund.
- (4) The Committee may determine the application of the sums standing to the credit of any reserve for any of the purposes for which the reserve was maintained even though the sum be paid in respect of any different Policy Year or Years from that from which the funds originated. The sums standing to the credit of any reserve may be applied for any other or different purposes whenever the Committee determines this to be in the interests of the Association or its Members. The Committee may also at any time transfer sums from one reserve to another.
- (5) The funds required to establish such reserves or accounts may be raised in either or both of the following ways:
 - (i) the Committee, when determining the rate of any Mutual or Supplementary Calls for any Policy Year, may determine that any specified amount or proportion of such Calls shall be transferred to and applied for the purpose of any such reserve or account;
 - (ii) the Committee may on the closing of any Policy Year or at any time or times thereafter determine that any specified amount or proportion of the funds standing to the credit of that Policy Year shall be transferred to and applied for the purposes of any such reserve or account.

43. Closing of Policy Years

- (1) The Committee shall with effect from such date after the end of each Policy Year as it thinks fit determine that such Policy Year shall be closed.
- (2) After any Policy Year shall have been closed no further Supplementary Calls may be levied in respect of that Policy Year.
- (3) The Committee may determine that any Policy Year is closed notwithstanding that it is known or anticipated that there are in existence or may in the future arise claims, expenses or outgoings in respect of such Policy Year which have not yet accrued or whose validity, extent or amount have yet to be established.
- (4) If upon the closing of any Policy Year it shall appear to the Committee that the whole of the Calls and other receipts in respect of such Policy Year (and of all transfers from reserves and provisions made for the credit of or in respect of that Policy Year) are unlikely to be required to meet the claims, expenses and outgoings arising in respect of that Policy Year (as referred to in Rule 36), then the Committee may determine to dispose of any excess which in their opinion is not so required in one or any of the following ways:
 - (i) by transferring the excess or any part thereof to the reserves of the Association in accordance with Rule 42;
 - (ii) by applying the excess or any part thereof to meet any deficiency which has occurred or may be thought likely to occur in any closed Policy Year or Years;

Rules of Class 2

- (iii) by returning the excess or any part thereof to the Members entered for such Policy Year in accordance with paragraph (7) of this Rule.
- (5) If at any time or times after a Policy Year shall have been closed it shall appear to the Committee that the claims, expenses and outgoings arising in respect of that Policy Year (as referred to in Rule 36) exceed or are likely to exceed the totality of the Calls and other receipts in respect of such Policy Year (and of all transfers from reserves and provisions made for the credit of or in respect of such Policy Year) then the Committee may determine to provide for such deficiency in any one or more of the following ways:
 - (i) by transferring funds from the reserves or other accounts of the Association;
 - (ii) by transferring funds standing to the credit of any different closed Policy Year;
 - (iii) by Mutual or Supplementary Calls in respect of an open Policy Year with the intention (as permitted by Rule 36) of applying a part thereof to meet any such deficiency.
- (6) At any time after any Policy Year shall have been closed the Committee may determine to amalgamate the accounts of any two or more closed Policy Years and to pool the amounts standing to the credit of the same. If the Committee shall so determine then the two or more closed Policy Years concerned shall for all purposes be treated as though they constituted a single closed Policy Year.
- (7) Any amount which the Committee may determine to return to the Members in accordance with paragraph (4)(iii) of this Rule shall be returned to the Members entered in respect of such Policy Year in proportion to the Calls paid by them in respect of such Policy Year (after taking into account any returns or rebates applicable thereto under their terms of entry or under any other provision of these Rules) save that no return shall be made to any Member whose entry ceased in the course of such Policy Year by reason of Rule 31 (Cesser of insurance on Certain Specified Events) or 32 (non-payment) or whose liability for Calls in respect of such Policy Year has been assessed under the provisions of Rule 41 (releases).

44. Investment

- (1) The funds of the Association may be invested as determined by the Committee by means of the purchase of such stocks, shares, bonds, debentures or other securities or the purchase of such currencies, commodities, or other real or personal property, or by means of being deposited in such accounts or by means of being loaned on such terms and in such manner as the Committee determines. The funds of the Association may also be invested by such other method as the Committee may determine including investments in and loans to any holding subsidiary or associated company of the Association or any one or more of the Classes of the Association on such terms and in such manner as the Committee determines.
- (2) The Committee may determine that all or any of the funds standing to the credit of any Policy Year or of any reserve or account shall be pooled and invested either as one fund or as two or more separate funds.
- (3) If any funds shall have been so pooled and invested the Committee may determine the apportionment of the income arising on the pooled investments among and between the different Policy Years, reserves and accounts from which the fund or funds so invested originated. The Committee may similarly determine the apportionment of the capital gains and losses and gains and losses on exchange realised and unrealised.

Rules of Class 2

- (4) Without prejudice to paragraph (3) of this Rule, the Committee may determine that after the closing of any Policy Year that year shall not be credited with any share of the apportionments made under that paragraph and that its share shall instead be credited to any reserve or account maintained by the Association.

45. Solvency Margin and Guarantee Fund

A Member shall pay on demand such sums as the Association may by any Government legislation or Regulation be required to set aside in order to establish and/or maintain an adequate Solvency Margin and/or Guarantee Fund. A Member shall contribute to such sums in proportion to his Basic Rate of Contribution payable in respect of the relevant Policy Years.

Part VI - Miscellaneous

46. Delegation of Authority and Settlement of Claims on the Association, etc.

- (1) All actions taken by the Committee and/or the Managers under these Rules are deemed to be taken for and on behalf of the Association.
- (2) The Committee shall meet as often as required to consider claims on the Association and any other matters relating to the business of the Association.
- (3) The Committee shall under no circumstances be obliged to permit a Member (whether or not he is also a Director) or his representatives to be present when considering a claim by the Association against him or by him on the Association and, unless the Committee otherwise determines, all representations and submissions to the Committee by or on behalf of a Member in connection with such a claim shall be made in writing.
- (4) Whenever any power, duty or discretion is conferred or imposed upon the Managers by virtue of agreement between them and the Association or by these Rules, such power, duty or discretion may, subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions contained therein, be exercised by the Managers or by any servant or agent of the Managers to whom the same shall have been delegated or sub-delegated.
- (5) The Committee may also confer any of its powers, duties or discretions to any Sub-Committee or section of the Committee in accordance with the provisions as regards delegation contained in the Constitution in which event such power, duties or discretion shall be exercisable by such Sub-Committee or Section.
- (6) Wherever in these Rules provision is made for any question or matter to be determined by the Committee or the Managers, the Committee or the Managers (as the case may be) shall have absolute discretion in making such determination.

47. Forbearance

No act, omission, course of dealing, forbearance, delay or indulgence by the Association in enforcing any of these Rules or any of the terms or conditions of its contracts with Members nor any granting of time by the Association shall prejudice or affect the rights and remedies of the Association under these Rules or under such contracts, and no such matter shall be treated as any evidence of waiver of the Association's rights thereunder, nor shall any waiver of a breach by a Member of such Rules or contracts operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach thereof. The Association shall at all times and without

Rules of Class 2

notice be entitled to insist on the strict application of these Rules and on the strict enforcement of its contracts with Members.

48. Bye-Laws

- (1) Without prejudice to any power given to the Committee by any of these Rules (other than this Rule 48) to make Bye-Laws the Committee shall have the power under this Rule 48 to make any Bye-Law generally in connection with any matter covered by these Rules provided the object of the Bye-Law is only to clarify and not to alter the Rules.
- (2) When the Committee makes a Bye-Law under any power given it by the Rules including this Rule 48, the Association shall give notice thereof to all Members concerned but omission to give notice to or the non-receipt thereof by any Member shall not invalidate any Bye-Law, either generally or in relation to that Member.
- (3) The Committee shall have power to approve Bye-Laws before the commencement of any Policy Year so as to enable such Bye-Laws to have immediate effect upon the commencement of the Policy Year provided that all notice requirements are observed and that the Bye-Laws do not purport to come into effect before the commencement of the Policy Year.
- (4) A Bye-Law shall come into force at the time specified in the notice (which time may not be earlier than ten days after the date of the notice), and if its effect is to alter the terms and conditions of insurance in respect of any vessel such alteration shall take effect as from that time.
- (5) No Bye-Law shall operate to prejudice the accrued rights of any Member. Save as aforesaid, every Bye-Law shall be binding on all Members whether or not they were Members at the time of notification of such Bye-Law, in the same manner as if it were incorporated in these Rules.
- (6) Wherever a power of making Bye-Laws is given to the Committee by the Rules the Committee may revoke or suspend any such Bye-Law and restrict, extend or otherwise apply the provisions of any Bye-Law (in whole or in part) to insured vessels of any particular class, type or flag.

49. Bail

- (1) The Association may agree to provide bail or security in connection with its business on such terms as it may consider necessary, including but not limited to bail or other security to obtain the release of, or to prevent the arrest or attachment of an insured vessel or any other vessel, property or assets (including freight or monies due) in the same or associated ownership or management as the insured vessel, or to obtain the release of or prevent the arrest of any seaman of such vessels.
- (2) If it does so agree, then subject to any variation of any of (a) to (g) below by specific agreement between the Association and the Member:-
 - (a) the Association shall be entitled to recover from the Member the expenses incurred in connection with providing such bail or security, except insofar as such expenses, if incurred by the Member, would be recoverable from the Association;
 - (b) the Association shall be entitled to a commission from the Member of 1% per annum on the amount of the bail or security provided, or such other sum as may be considered appropriate by the Managers;
 - (c) the Member shall upon the Association agreeing to provide the bail or security, give to the Association on request an undertaking in the form set out in the First Schedule (form B3).

Rules of Class 2

Whether or not the Member has given such undertaking, if the Association does provide bail or security, with or without the Member's authority, then the provision of such bail or security shall be upon the terms as between the Association and the Member that the terms and conditions contained in that form of undertaking shall be binding on the Member as if such undertaking had been duly given by him to the Association;

- (d) the Member shall on such date or dates as the Association determines pay the Association the amount of any deductible which the Association determines may apply to

any liability, loss, cost or expense in respect of which the bail or other security has been provided and in respect of which the Member may be insured;

- (e) any payment by the Association under any such guarantee, undertaking or certificate shall, to the extent of any amount recoverable under any policy of insurance or extension to the cover provided by the Association, be by way of loan;
- (f) there shall be assigned to the Association to the extent and on the terms that it determines in its discretion to be practicable all the rights of the Member under any other insurance and against any third party;
- (g) the Association shall in no circumstances provide cash deposits.

50. Notices

- (1) Any notice, demand, order, direction, recommendation, request or other document (hereinafter referred to collectively as "notice or other document") required by these Rules to be served on a Member may be served as the Managers may determine in any one or more of the following modes:
 - (a) personally, or
 - (b) by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter or by telegram, cable, radio telegraph, telefax, telex, courier or electronic mail addressed to him:
 - (i) at his address as appearing in the Register of Members;
 - (ii) at any other address of which he has given written notice to the Managers as his address for service; or
 - (iii) if a vessel to which the notice or other document relates, or another vessel entered by the Member whose period of insurance has not come to an end, was last entered for insurance, or her insurance was last renewed (whichever is the later), through a broker or other agent, at any place of business of that broker or agent.
- (2) Every notice or other document served as aforesaid shall, if posted, be deemed to be served on the day following the day of postage; if sent by telegram, cable or radio telegraph be deemed to be served on the day of handing in to the relevant office; if sent by telex or telefax, courier or electronic mail, on the day of despatch. In any case proof of posting, handing in or despatch shall be sufficient proof of service.
- (3) The successors of any Member served as aforesaid with any notice or other document shall be bound by that notice or other document whether or not the Association has notice of that person's death, disability, lunacy, bankruptcy or liquidation.

Rules of Class 2

51. Membership of National and International Organisations

The Committee may determine in respect of such of the Members of the Association as are eligible, that the Association may become a Member of or affiliated to any National or International Society or Organisation (anywhere in the world) and for this purpose may authorise the payment by the Association to those bodies of such subscriptions or grants as the Committee determines, either out of the general funds of the Association or by means of such special contributions to be levied from the Members concerned.

52. Jurisdiction

- (1) If any difference or dispute shall arise between a Member and the Association as to the rights or obligations of the Association or the Member or as to any other matter whatsoever, the resolution of such difference or dispute shall be governed by English law and procedure and shall, at the option of the Association, either be determined by the High Court of Justice of England and Wales or be referred to the Arbitration in London of a sole legal Arbitrator. Such Arbitrator shall be a Queen's Counsel practising at the Commercial Bar or, if none is available, any other practising Queen's Counsel and the submission to Arbitration and all the proceedings therein shall be subject to the provisions of the Arbitration Act 1996 and any Statutory modification or re-enactment thereof. In any such Arbitration any matter decided or stated in any Judgement or Arbitration Award (or in any reasons given by an Arbitrator or Umpire for making any Award) relating to proceedings between the Member and any third party, shall be admissible in evidence.
- (2) No Member may bring or maintain any action, suit or other legal proceedings against the Association in connection with any difference or dispute unless he has first obtained an Arbitration Award in accordance with this Rule.
- (3) For the purpose of this Rule except paragraph (4) hereof the term "Member" shall also include a Joint Member, a former Member, a Co-Assured, a trustee, an assignee, a successor to the Member and any other companies in the same or associated ownership or management as the Member or any of the foregoing or the shareholders, managers, agents or employees of any of them or any other person or entity claiming any insurance or re-insurance benefit from or other remedy against the Association, whether under these Rules or under a Bye law, Certificate of Entry, insuring or re-insuring agreement of this Association by contract or otherwise and the term "the Association" shall include any subsidiary or associated company of the Association or their or its Directors, agents or employees.
- (4) The Member warrants its authority to bind to Arbitration the other entities and individuals included within the definition in paragraph (3) of this Rule. If any claim shall be made by any of them other than in Arbitration the Member shall procure that such claims be referred to Arbitration forthwith, pending which the Member shall not be entitled to proceed with any claim of its own against the Association connected with the same or any related subject matter; and the Association shall be entitled to recover from the Member any amounts agreed or adjudged to be due from the Association, and any costs incurred by it, in connection with any process other than Arbitration.
- (5) In any difference or dispute where the Member or Association as defined in paragraph (3) above includes more than one party they shall be deemed one party for the purposes of appointing an Arbitrator, receiving notices, and otherwise for all purposes in connection with the conduct of the Arbitration proceedings.
- (6) Any dispute or difference over the interpretation, effect or application of this Jurisdiction clause shall be decided exclusively by the High Court of Justice of England and Wales in London, in accordance with English law.

Rules of Class 2

- (7) Nothing in these Rules shall affect or prejudice the right of the Association to take action in accordance with the law of any country or state to enforce a right in rem or exercise a lien on ships or to obtain security by seizure, attachment or arrest of assets for any amounts payable to the Association.

53. Definitions

In these Rules unless the context or subject matter otherwise requires:

“ASSOCIATION” means The West of England Ship Owners’ Mutual Insurance Association (Luxembourg).

“BASIC RATE OF CONTRIBUTION”, in relation to an insured vessel, means the amount, as agreed between the Member concerned and the Managers which constitutes the basis upon which Calls are payable to the Association in respect of that vessel.

“CALL” means any sum payable to the Association in respect of an insured vessel pursuant to Rules 36 - 41 and 45.

“CASE” means any claim or claims, dispute or disputes or proceedings which the Committee determines shall be treated as a case.

“CLASS” and **“CLASSES”** means (as the context shall require) any one or more or all of the categories of risks in respect of which the Association offers insurance and/or the Members entered for insurance of such risks, namely

Class 1	Protection and Indemnity
Class 2	Freight, Demurrage and Defence
Class 3	Ship’s Officers and/or Crew Strikes
Class 4	Port Area Strikes

“CLOSED POLICY YEAR” means a Policy Year which has been closed in accordance with Rule 43.

“CO-ASSURED” means a person who is named in a Certificate of Entry as a person capable of benefiting and/or accepting obligations from such Entry in addition to or in substitution for the named Member.

“COMMERCIAL TOTAL LOSS”: An insured vessel is a commercial total loss if, for whatever reason:

- (a) it is abandoned because its actual total loss appears to the Member on reasonable grounds to be unavoidable, or
- (b) it would cost more to repair (if damaged), to recover (if the Member has been deprived of its possession) or otherwise to preserve from actual total loss than its market value when repaired, recovered or preserved as the case may be.

“COMMITTEE” means the Board of Directors for the time being of the Association.

“CONSTITUTION” means the Constitution for the time being of the Association.

“COSTS AND EXPENSES” means costs and expenses charged or incurred by the Association or by lawyers, surveyors, representatives or other persons (excluding, however, all salaries and expenses of Member’s employees and any office expenses of the Member) in connection with any claim, dispute or proceedings or the possibility thereof.

Rules of Class 2

"ENTERED TONNAGE" means the tonnage agreed between the Association and an applicant for insurance of a vessel at the time of acceptance of that vessel.

"EVENT", for the purpose of determining whether a claim, dispute or proceedings arise out of events occurring during the period of insurance of a vessel, means:

- (a) where the claim, dispute or proceedings relate to a contract of towage or salvage of the vessel, the beginning of the towage or salvage services;
- (b) in all other cases, as the Association shall determine.

"GROSS TONNAGE" means the gross tonnage of a vessel calculated in accordance with the 1969 Tonnage Measurement Convention (or if no such tonnage has been fixed, then the gross registered tonnage) as certified in the Certificate of Registry of such vessel or, if no such certificate exists, in any other official document relating to the registration of such vessel.

"INSURED" and **"INSURANCE"** means insured and insurance in respect of the risks covered by these Rules and shall include reinsured and reinsurance.

"INSURED VESSEL" means a vessel which has been entered for insurance in this Class of the Association, whether identified or not at the time of entry.

"MANAGERS" means the Managers for the time being of the Association.

"MEMBER" means a Member for the time being of the Association and includes a Joint Member when the context so admits.

"NOON" means noon G.M.T.

"PERIOD OF INSURANCE", in relation to an insured vessel, means the period of time during which (according to the terms of any contract of insurance) the Association is at risk as regards the occurrence of events in relation to that vessel which may give rise to a liability on the part of the Association to indemnify the Member concerned.

"POLICY YEAR" means a year from noon on any 20th February to noon on the next following 20th February.

"SALVAGE OPERATIONS" means operations in the nature of salvage to any property in danger whatsoever, whether or not a recognised subject of salvage under maritime law, or operations in connection with the raising, removal, destruction or rendering harmless of a vessel which is sunk, wrecked, stranded or abandoned, including anything that is or has been on board such a vessel.

"SPECIAL TERMS" means terms other than, or which vary terms of insurance set out in these Rules, agreed between the Managers on behalf of the Association and the assured pursuant to the powers of the Association as set out in the Constitution to accept vessels for insurance on special terms.

"SUCCESSORS" means the heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, assignees (when permitted under these Rules), receiver, curator or other person authorised to act on behalf of one who becomes incapable by reason of mental disorder of managing his property or affairs, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidator and other successors whatsoever.

"THESE RULES" means the Rules of this Class of the Association and the Schedule thereto as originally framed or as from time to time altered, abrogated or added to, for the time being in force.

Rules of Class 2

“THIS CLASS” means this Class 2 - Freight, Demurrage and Defence and/or the Members entered for insurance therein as the context shall require.

“VESSEL” (in the context of a vessel entered or proposed to be entered in the Association) means any ship, boat hydrofoil, hovercraft or other description of vessel (including a lighter, barge or similar vessel howsoever propelled but excluding (a) a unit or vessel constructed or adapted for the purpose of carrying out drilling operations in connection with oil or gas exploration or production and (b) a fixed platform or fixed rig) used or intended to be used for any purpose whatsoever in navigation or otherwise on, under, over or in water or any part of such ship, boat, hydrofoil, hovercraft or other description of vessel or any proportion of the tonnage thereof or any share therein.

“WRITING, IN” means written, printed or lithographed or visibly expressed in all or any of these or any other modes of representing or reproducing words.

Words importing the singular number only shall include the plural number and vice versa.

Words importing the masculine gender only shall include the feminine gender.

Words importing persons shall include corporations.

Rules of Class 2

Class 2 – The First Schedule

THE FIRST SCHEDULE

Counter Security Terms (FORM B.3)

NOTE: This undertaking should bear the date(s) on which application for bail or security was made to the Association.

To: The West of England Ship Owners Mutual Insurance Association (Luxembourg)

Dear Sirs, 20.....

Vessel:

Voyage:

Date:

Casualty*/Incident*:

Bills of Lading*:

Nature of Claim:

We hereby request you (either personally or through your agents) to provide bail or other security for the above claim in the sum of which bail or security is now being requested and/or is now required in order to avoid the arrest or detention of MV or in order to secure her release from arrest. In consideration of your providing such bail or security (hereinafter called “the bail or security”) we hereby agree as follows:-

1. To pay immediately upon any liability being incurred by you or your agents under or in connection with the bail or security a sufficient sum to discharge such liability in full and generally to take all such measures as may be necessary to ensure that such liability is discharged in full without delay as soon as it may be incurred and that neither you nor your agents shall be required to make any payment whatsoever to discharge such liability save out of the funds (hereinafter called “the funds”) which we shall have provided.

Provided that, subject to having first complied with the previous paragraph in all respects, we reserve our right to claim repayment of any sums we may pay hereunder which we believe are recoverable in accordance with your Rules and
2. To indemnify you and hold you harmless in respect of any loss or damage whatsoever which may result from your giving the bail or security and to reimburse to you at any time upon your demand any sum or sums of money which you may be called upon to pay under or in connection with the bail or security.
3. To pay on demand all your costs, expenses, charges and commission (as specified in your Rules) in connection with the provision of the bail or security.

Rules of Class 2

4. To reimburse you immediately upon your written demand in respect of any claim(s) or judgements which you may pay under the bail or security together with all costs and expenses whatsoever that you have incurred in handling, processing or defending such claim or judgement. You may at your absolute discretion and without our agreement or authority: (a) defend, negotiate, settle, pay or otherwise dispose of any and all such claims, and (b) appeal or comply with any and all such judgements.
5. In providing this security, we recognise that you have the right to take over the conduct and strategy in the case and that, should we not follow your recommended strategy and directions, you have the right to demand cash/bank guarantee counter-security from us up to the value of the bail given by you, further or alternatively you have the right to take over direct handling of the case in our name, on 14 days' written notice.
6. Without prejudice to the foregoing, in the event that, in breach of our obligation under Clause 1 above, we fail to provide the funds and you are obliged nevertheless to incur or, notwithstanding that you have no such obligation, you elect to incur any such liability, loss, damage, costs, expenses, charges or commission, then
 - (a) you shall be entitled to demand from us immediate payment of the amount of any such liability, loss, damage, costs, expenses, charges or commission;
 - (b) in the event that, in breach of our obligations hereunder, such payment is not immediately made, we will pay to you interest thereon or on any part thereof for the time being outstanding at the rate of 2 per cent per annum above the one month Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York until such payment is made.
7. That in relation to our obligations as to payment and indemnity to the Association hereunder all or any sums due from us to the Association shall be paid by us in full, without discount set-off or counter claim of any kind whatsoever.
8. That in addition to this letter of undertaking we shall upon your first demand provide you with such additional counter security as you may from time to time require. Should we fail to provide such additional counter security to you on such demand, we shall immediately pay to you the amount for which we hereby request you to provide the bail or security.
9. That, by providing any of the bail or security, you shall incur no obligation whatsoever to provide any further bail or security in connection with the above claim and that you may at any time in your absolute discretion cause the above bail or security to be cancelled or released.
10. That this agreement shall be governed by English law and the Association's Rules and that, without prejudice to your rights to institute proceedings in any other jurisdiction, the High Court of Justice in London shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any action brought by you in connection herewith.

11. Executed as a Deed this day of 20.....

Yours faithfully,

** Delete whichever is inapplicable.*

Rules of Class 2

Class 2 – The Second Schedule

THE SECOND SCHEDULE - Bye-Laws

Interest Payable to Association on Calls and Other Sums After Due Date Of Payment

“(Effective as regards Calls and other sums payable on or after Noon G.M.T., 1 April 2003). Interest at the rate of 7.5% per annum shall be payable by each Member on any Calls and other sums due from him to the Association as from the due date of payment. Any interest payable as aforesaid shall accrue from day to day.”

Index to Class 1 Rules

(This index does not form part of the Rules)

	Rule No.	Page No.
Abandonment of vessel to Association	29	55
Act of Terrorism, no cover for	14(1)	38-39
Actual total loss of insured vessel, effects of	29, 38(2)(v)	55, 63
Admission of liability	24	52-53
Agreements, Crew	2 Sections 1,3,4	6, 9
Application for entry,		
Discretion to refuse	31	56-57
Form of application	31	56-57
Arbitration,		
Disputes about assessment of releases	45B(10)	72
Disputes generally	57	80-81
Arrival of vessel late, or not at all	2 Section 16 proviso (e)(viii)	19
Assignment,		
Of benefit of contract of insurance	37	61-62
Of vessel, cesser of cover on	38(2)(i)	63
Association,		
Clauses recommended by	Fourth Schedule	92
Definition of	58	81
Settlement of claims against	52	78
Bail,		
Association's power to give	28	54-55
Failure to comply with requirement for	27(3)	54
Terms for giving	28	54-55
Second Schedule Form B3		87-88

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Bankruptcy of Member,		
Cesser of insurance upon	38(1)	62
Basic Rate of Contribution,		
Mutual Call generally equal to	44	65-66
Calculation of	32	57
Definition of	58	81
Bill of Lading,	2 Section 16	
Antedated or postdated	proviso (e)(iv)	18
Delivery of cargo without production of	2 Section 16	
	proviso (e)(v) and	18
	proviso (e)(x)	19
Misdescription of cargo in	2 Section 16	
	proviso (e)(i)	18
Pre-loading Survey	2 Section 16	
	proviso (o)	21
Through or Transhipment	2 Section 16(C) & 16	
	proviso (c),(g),(m)	17, 19, 20
Value declared on	2 Section 16	
	proviso(h) &	19
	2 Section 17	
	proviso (a)	21
Both to blame collision clause,		
Text of	Third Schedule	89
Bulk cargo,		
Definition of	58	81
Bunkers,		
Extra consumption of, during diversion	2 Section 5	10
Extra consumption of, during quarantine	2 Section 15	16
Loss of	2 Section 19	22
Loss of, excluded when owned		
by Member	2 Section 19	
	proviso (a)	22

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Bye-laws, Generally	54	79
Interest on debts from Members	47(6)	73
Limits on Association's liability for fines	2 Section 21 proviso (d)	23
Limits on Association's liability for pollution	7	32-36
Methods of carriage	2 Section 16 proviso (f)	19
Terms of contract of carriage	2 Section 16 proviso (b)	17
Text of, as currently in force	Third Schedule	89-91
Calls,		
Supplementary	45	66
Mutual	44	65-66
Collection of	47	73
Definition of	58	81
Estimate of Supplementary	45(2)	66
Generally	43-47	65-73
Interest on	47(6)	73
	Third Schedule	89
Liability for	43	65
After cesser of cover	45B,46(3)	71-72
In case of joint entries	35 and 36 proviso (i)	58, 60
Lien for,	47(2)	73
No set-off against	39 proviso (b)	64
Non-payment of	11,39	37-38, 63-64
	47	73
Notice to pay, final	39	63-64
Overspill	45A	66-70
Payment of	47	73

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Pro-rata liability for	46	72
Purposes for which applied	43	65
Reduction of, when vessel insured for part of a year	46	72
Release	45B	71-72
Cargo,		
Bulk, definition of	58	81
Damage to	2 Section 16(A)	16
Damaged, cost of disposing of	2 Section 16(B)	16-17
Deck	2 Section 16 proviso (k)	20
Deductibles	6(1)	31
Fines	2 Section 21(a)	23
Loss of	2 Section 16(A)	16
Misdescription of	2 Section 16 proviso (e)(i)	18
Nuclear	15	43
Paperless Trading	2 Section 16 proviso (n)	21
Proportion of General Average	2 Section 17	21-22
Property of Member	2 Section 16 proviso (j)	20
Responsibility for	2 Section 16	16-21
Responsibility for, under contractual indemnity	2 Section 13	15
Shortage of	2 Section 16(A)	16
Shortage of, fines for	2 Section 21(a)	23
Value declared on bill of lading	2 Section 16 proviso (h) & 2 Section 17 proviso (a)	19 21
Voyage, definition of cargo voyage	58	81
Carrier, breach of obligation or duty	2 Section 16(A)	16
Casualty, inquiry into	2 Section 22(a)	24

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Certificate of Entry,	33	57
In case of joint entries	36	59-61
Certificate of Financial Responsibility	28	54-55
Cesser of cover,		
By notice of termination	34	57-58
Generally	34,38,41,42	57-58, 62-63, 65
Liability of Association for claims after	41	65
Liability of Member for Calls after	45B,46(3)	71-72
Powers of Committee to reinstate insurance after	39 proviso (c)	64
Upon death or incapacity of Member	38(1)	62
Upon non-compliance with classification requirements	38(2) (vii)	63
Upon non-compliance with notice to pay	39	63-64
Upon sale, loss etc. of vessel	38(2)	63
Cesser of Membership	42	65
Charterer,		
Eligible for insurance	30	56
Limit of cover of	8(3)	36
Special cover for	3	25-30
Charterparty,		
Cancellation of not covered	16(vi)	44
Claims,		
Generally	24-29	52-55
On Association		
May not be set off against Calls	39 proviso (b),47(3)	64, 73
No interest allowable on	13	38
Settlement of	52	78
Time limits for submitting	25	53
On Member		
Notification of	24,25(1)(i)	52-53
Powers of Managers to handle and settle	27	54
Class and Classes, definition of	58	82

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Class, This, definition of	58	85
Classification of vessel	20	47-50
Clauses,		
Power to recommend bye-laws	2 Section 16 proviso (b)	17
Text of recommended clauses	Fourth Schedule	92
Closed policy year, Definition of	58	82
Closing of policy years, definition of	45A ,50	66-70, 76-77
CMR terms, carriage on land	First Schedule	86
Clothing - See Effects	58	82
Co-assureds, definition of,	36, 58	59-61, 82
Collective Agreements - See Agreements, Crew		
Collision between vessels,		
Cross liabilities	2 Section 9 proviso (d)	12
Excess liability	2 Section 9(C)	11
Generally	2 Section 9	11-12
One-fourth R.D.C.	2 Section 9(A)	11
Other liabilities arising from	2 Section 9(B)	11
Other vessel belonging to Member	2 Section 9 proviso (c)	12
Valuation of vessel for purposes of	2 Section 9 proviso (a) & 12	11, 38
Collision with fixed and floating objects	2 Section 10	12
Commercial total loss,		
Abandonment to Association	29	55
Cesser of insurance upon	38(2)(v)	63
Definition of	58	82
Laid-up returns not payable after	48	73-74

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Compromised total loss,		
Abandonment to Association upon	29	55
Cesser of insurance upon	38(2)(v)	63
No laid up returns when vessel a	48(3)	74
Committee,		
Amend rules	1(9)	5-6
Definition of	58	82
Delegation by	52	78
Meetings	52	78
Sub-Committees	52	78
See also Bye-laws: Omnibus Rule		
Compensation for loss of life,		
Illness and personal injuries	2 Sections 1 & 2	6-7
under other contracts and indemnities	2 Section 13	15
under towage contracts	2 Section 12	14
Confiscation of vessels	2 Section 21A	23
Constitution,		
Definition of	58	82
Powers to delegate	52	78
Power to make special terms	1(1)	5
Rules and special terms subject to	1(5)	5
Constructive total loss,		
Abandonment to Association upon	29	55
Cesser of insurance upon	38(2)(v)	63
No laid up returns when vessel a	48(3)	74
Containers,		
Loss of, on board vessel	2 Section 19	22
Not covered if owned by Member	2 Section 19 proviso (a) & 16(ii)	22, 43
Used by Member in land carriage	2 Section 16 proviso (c)	17
Contract of carriage,		
Deliberate breach of	2 Section 16 proviso (e)(ix)	19

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Must incorporate Hague Rules or Hague Visby Rules	2 Section 16 proviso (a)	17
Power to make bye-laws recommending	2 Section 16 proviso (b)	17
Contribution, Basic Rate of		
Mutual Call generally equal to	44	65-66
Calculation of	32	57
Definition of	58	81
Convention limit,		
Definition of	58	82
Costs, legal		
Defence of criminal proceedings	2 Section 22(b)	24
In connection with claims insured by Association	2 Section 24(B)	24
In connection with formal inquiry	2 Section 22(a)	24
Cover,		
Special	1(2),3	5, 25-30
Special, for salvors	1(2),4	5, 30-31
Standard	1(2),2	5, 6-24
See also Assignment; Cesser of Cover; Exclusions; Limitations.		
Currency of amounts due to		
Association	47(4)	73
Death,		
of Member, cesser of insurance upon	38(1)	62
of others	2 Section 2	6-7
of seamen	2 Section 1	6
Deck cargo	2 Section 16 proviso (k)	20

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Deductibles,	6	31
Cargo	6(1)	31
All other claims	6(2)	31
Member to bear costs in proportion to	2 Section 24	
	proviso (a)	24
Under Hull Policies not recoverable	2 Section 9	
	proviso (b) & 12	11, 38
Under other insurances not recoverable	18(2)	47
Definitions	58	81-85
Delegation of powers	52	78
Delivery of cargo,		
Short	2 Section 16	16-21
Without production of bills of lading	2 Section 16	
	proviso (e)(v) and	18
	proviso (e)(x)	19
Demanded sums	39	63-64
Demurrage not recoverable	16(viii)	44
Deserters	2 Section 3,6	9, 10
Detention of insured vessel not covered	16(viii)	44
Deviation	2 Section 16	
	proviso (d)	17-18
Directions by Managers	2 Section 23	24
Discharge of cargo in wrong port	2 Section 16	
	proviso (e)(vii)	18
Disclosure,		
Duty under Insurance Act	21(3)(d)	51
If entry continued	22	51

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Diseases See also Illness	2 Section 15	16
Disinfection	2 Section 15	16
Disputes	57	80-81
Diversion expenses, Search and rescue	2 Section 5 2 Section 5(a)	10 10
Diving, liability excluded for	17(D)(iii)	46
Docks, damage to	2 Section 10	12
Double insurance	2 Section 11, proviso(b),18	12-14, 46-47
Dredgers, not covered for dredging operations	17(C)	45
Drilling vessels, not covered for drilling operations	17(B)	44-45
Effects of seamen and others Definition of effects	2 Section 8 58	10-11 82
Electronic message, see Paperless system	2 Section 16 proviso (n)	21
Eligibility for insurance	30	56
End of membership	42	65
Endorsement Slip Assignment	33 37	57 61-62
English law, Rules and special terms subject to	1(6)	5
English text of Rules to prevail	1(7)	5

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Entered tonnage		
Agreement of, on entry	32	57
Definition of	58	83
Less than full gross tonnage	9	36
Entry (of vessel for insurance)		
Application for	31	56-57
Certificate of	33	57
Discretion to refuse	31	56-57
Generally	31-36	56-61
Joint entries	36	59-61
Equipment		
Loss of, on board vessel	2 Section 19	22
Not covered when owned by Member	2 Section 19 proviso (a) & 16(ii)	22, 43
Estimates of Supplementary Calls	45(2)	66
Excess collision liability	2 Section (9C)	11-12
Excess Loss Reinsurance Contracts	44, 45	65-66
Excise Tax,		
Liability for	13A	38
Exclusions of liability		
Adventure illegal	19(1)	47
Cargo, certain	2 Section 16 proviso (e)	18-19
For certain risks	17	44-46
Damage to insured vessel, loss of hire etc.	16	43-44
Double insurance	2 Section 11, proviso (b), 18	13, 46-47
Generally	12-19	38-47
Nuclear risks, certain	15	43
Salvage and other vessels	17	44-46
Specialist operations, diving etc	17	44-46
Sums insurable under Hull policies	12	38
War Risks	14	38-43

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Extent of Recovery - See Limitations		
Final Demand Notice	39	63-64
Fines,		
Cover for	2 Section 21	22-23
Definition of	58	83
Fixed and Floating objects, damage to	2 Section 10	12
Fixed Call	3(C)	29
Fleet entries	31	56-57
Forbearance,		
Generally	53	78
In relation to cesser of cover	40	64
Force Majeure	53	78
Form, required by Association,		
for giving Bail	2nd Schedule Form B3	87-88
Fully insured,		
meaning of	12	38
Funds,		
Establishment of reserves	49	75-76
Funeral expenses	2 Section 1(B), 2(B)	6, 7
Repatriation of dead bodies	2 Section 1(B), 2(A), 2(B)	6-7
General Average, cargo's proportion of		
Cover for	2 Section 17	21-22
Deductible	6(1)	31
General Average, ship's proportion of		
Cover for	2 Section 18	22
Valuation of vessel for purposes of	2 Section 18 & 12	22, 38

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Gross tonnage, definition of	58	83
Group Reinsurance Limit, Definition of	58	83
Guarantee Fund	45C, 46(3), 49(3) (a)	72 75
Hague Rules (and Hague Visby Rules) Contract of carriage must incorporate	2 Section 16 proviso (a)	17
Deck cargo must be carried on terms of	2 Section 16 proviso (k)	20
Definition	58	83
Member's own cargo deemed carried on terms of	2 Section 16 proviso (j)	20
Recommended clause paramount incorporating, for USA and Canada	Fourth Schedule	92
Hamburg Rules, Compulsory application of	2 Section 16 proviso (a) Section 16 proviso (k)	17 20
Definition	58	83
Handling of claims by Managers	27	54
Harbours, damage to	2 Section 10	12
Hazardous substance, Definition	58	83
Fines for discharge of	2 Section 21(d)	23
Pollution by	2 Section 11(D)	13
Hazardous trades,	19(1)	47
Hazardous waste, discharge, or escape or presence on land	15	43

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Hospital, medical and funeral expenses	2 Section 1(B) & 2(B)	6 7
Hull and machinery, damage to, excluded	16(i)	43
Hull policy,		
Collision liabilities not recoverable under	2 Section 9	11-12
Exclusion of sums recoverable under	12	38
Ship's proportion of General Average		
not recoverable under	2 Section 18	22
Valuation of vessel for purposes of	12	38
Hull Underwriters, agreement of		
constructive or compromised total loss by	29, 38(2)(v), 48(3)	55, 63, 74
Illegal adventure	19(1)	47
Illness,		
Diversion expenses by reason of	2 Section 5	10
of others	2 Section 2	6-7
of passengers	2 Section 2A	7-9
of seamen	2 Section 1	6
Repatriation by reason of	2 Section 3	9
Immigration fines	2 Section 21(c)	23
Imprudent or improper trade,		
carriage etc.	19(1)	47
Incapacity of Member,		
Cesser of insurance upon	38(1)	62
Incident, definition of	58	83
Indemnities and contracts	2 Section 13	15

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Infringement of Rights	2 Section 10	12
Injury of others than seamen	2 Section 2, 2A	6-7, 7-9
Injury of Seamen	2 Section 1	6
Inquiries, formal, costs of	2 Section 22(a)	24
Insolvency not covered	16(vii)	44
Insurable persons, Member must be	30	56
Insurance Act 2015	21	50-51
Insurance afforded by Association		
Based on Rules	1	5-6
Eligibility for	30	56
Period of	34	57-58
Termination of - See Cesser of cover		
Insurance, double	18	46-47
Insurance, extra cost of,		
During diversion	2 Section 5	10
During quarantine	2 Section 15	16
Insured and Insurance, definition of	58	83
Insured vessel,		
Damage to not covered	16(i)	43
Deemed to be fully insured under		
Hull policy	12	38
Definition of	58	83
Loss of, See Loss of vessel		
Persons visiting	2 Section 2 proviso (c)	7
Risks must arise in respect of	2(a)(ii)	7

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Interest,		
See Calls, interest on 47(6),	Third Schedule	73, 89
On claims, not allowable	13	38
International Group Agreement 1999	45B(8)	71-72
Investment	51	77-78
In Writing,		
Definition of	58	85
Jetties, damage to	2 Section 10	12
Joint entries	36	59-61
Jurisdiction - see also Arbitration	57	80-81
Laid-up returns	48	73-74
Land, carriage over,		
Covered if under approved Through bill of lading	2 Section 16(C)	17
Exception if land transport operated by Member	2 Section 16 proviso (c)	17
Not covered otherwise	2 Section 16 proviso (g)	19
Terms likely to be approved	First Schedule	86
Landing expenses	2 Section 5	10
Lawyers and other persons,		
employment of	26	53
Legal expenses - See Costs, legal		
Legal liability		
Nothing recoverable in excess of	8(1)	36
Unreasonable failure to limit	8(2)	36

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Liability for Calls		
After cesser of cover	45B, 46	71-72, 72
Generally	43, 47	65, 73
In case of joint entries	36	59-61
Liabilities insured by Association	2-5	6-31
See also Exclusions; Limitations; Recovery, conditions of		
Lien for calls	47(2)	73
Life Salvage	2 Section 7	10
Limitation of Member's liability	8	36
Limitations of cover		
Generally	7, 8	32-36
In case of joint entries	36	59-61
Less than full tonnage entered	9	36
Failure to limit	8(2)	36
Oil Pollution limits	2 Section 11, proviso (b), 7	13-14 32-36
Lloyd's Open Form (1980), Salvors' expenses under	2 Section 20	22
Loss of freight or hire not covered	16(iv)	43
Loss of life, personal injury		
Generally	2 Sections 1, 2, 2A	6-9
In a collision	2 Section 9(B)(iv)	11
Under an indemnity or contract	2 Section 13	15
Under a passenger ticket	2 Section 2A	7-9
Under a towage contract	2 Section 12	14

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Loss of vessel		
Abandonment to Association	29	55
Cesser of insurance upon	38(2)(v)	63
Laid-up returns not payable after	48(3)	74
Not covered	16(i)	43
Shipwreck Unemployment Indemnity	2 Section 4	9-10
Wreck liabilities	2 Section 14	15-16
Managers		
Definition of	58	83
Delegation by	52	72
Directions given by	2 Section 23	24
Powers to handle cases	27	54
Power to require abandonment of vessel	29	55
Management of vessel,		
Cesser of, upon transfer of	38(2)(iv)	63
Marine Insurance Act,		
Rules subject to	21	50-51
Maritime Labour Convention	2 Section 3	9
	10	36-37
	3(D)(i)	29
Extension Clause 2016	3(D)	29-30
Member		
Definition of, for arbitration and Jurisdiction	57(3)	80
Definition of, generally	58	83
Obligations of, on termination of membership	42	65
Payment first by	10	36-37
Reinstatement of	39(2)(ii) proviso (c)	64
See also Membership		
Members, Joint	36	59-61
Members and successors, Rules bind	1(4)	5

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Membership		
Eligibility for	30	56
nception of	35	58
Obligations, on termination of	42	65
Of National and International		
Organisations	56	80
Termination of	42	65
Methods of Carriage		
Bye-laws regulating	2 Section 16	
	proviso (f)	19
Valuables	2 Section 16	
	proviso (i)	19-20
Misdescription of cargo in bills		
of lading	2 Section 16	
	proviso (e)(i)	18
Misconduct, wilful		
Of Members or Managers	21(3)(e)	51
Monetary rate		
Agreement of	32	57
Definition of	58	83
Mortgaged vessel		
Guarantee in connection with	38(2)(ii), (iii)	63
Mortgagee		
Assignment of cover to	37	61-62
Eligible for insurance	30	56
Mutual Calls	44	65-66
National and International		
Organisations	56	80

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
National Maritime Board Agreement		
- See Agreements, Crew		
New Jason clause,		
Text of	Third Schedule	89
Non-payment of Calls		
Expense of Association	47(5)	73
Interest	47(6), Third Schedule	73, 89
Suspension of claims	11	37-38
Termination of cover by notice	39	63-64
No waiver of Association's rights		
Generally	53	78
To terminate cover	40	64
Noon, definition of	58	83
Notices		
Of termination of cover	34	57-58
Service of	55	79-80
To pay Calls - final 3	9	36
Notification of claims		
Prompt	24	52-53
Within one year	25(1)(i)	53
Nuclear risks	15	43
Oil		
Definition of	58	84
Pollution by	2 Section 11	12-14
Oil Pollution Limitation of Cover	7	32-36
Omnibus Rule	5	31
One-fourth collision liability	2 Section 9(A)	11
Overspill Call	45A	66-70
Decision of issues by panel	45A 4(1)-(13)	68-69
Definition of	58	84
Overspill claim - Definition	58	84

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Overspill Reserves	49(3)	75
Overspill Claim Date, Definition of	58	84
Owner, Eligible for insurance	30	56
Joint entries	36	59-61
Paperless System, no cover for	2 Section 16 proviso (n)	21
Passage Ticket, Approval of	2 Section 2A proviso (b)	7-8
Passengers, Definition of	58	84
Liabilities to	2 Section 2A	7-9
Loss of effects	2 Section 2A	7-9
Loss of life, personal injuries, illness	2 Section 2A	7-9
Payment, currency of amounts due to Association	47(4)	73
Payment first by Member	10	36-37
Period of insurance, Definition of	58	84
Duration	34	57-58
Risks must arise during	2(a)(i)	6
Termination by notice	34	57-58
Person, Definition of	58	84
Personal injuries, Diversion expenses by reason of	2 Section 5	10
Others than Seamen	2 Section 2, 2A	6-7, 7-9
Repatriation by reason of	2 Section 3	9
Resulting from collision	2 Section 9(B)(iv)	11
Seamen	2 Section 1	6
Under an indemnity or contract	2 Section 13	15
Under a towage contract	2 Section 12	14

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Property, damage to	2 Section 10	12
Pile-driving pipe-laying vessels, exclusion of	17(C)	45
Policy year, Closing in respect of Supplementary Closing in respect of Overspill Calls Definition Amend rules during	50 45A 58 1(9)	76-77 66-70 84 5-6
Pollution, Cover for Limitation of cover for	2 Section 11 2 Section 11 proviso (b), 7,	12-14 13-14, 32-36
Of Member's own property	2 Section 11 proviso (a)	13
Other insurances, limit of cover in case of	2 Section 11 proviso (b)	13-14
Resulting from collision Nuclear risks	2 Section 9(B)(v) 15	11 43
Pooling agreement, Delegation of	30(3) 58	56 84
Powers, Delegation of To handle and settle claims	52 27	78 54
Premium Tax, Liability for	13A	38
Property not on board insured vessel, damage to: Generally Member's own	2 Section 10 2 Section 10 proviso (b)	12 12
Resulting from collision	2 Section 9(B)(ii)	11

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Property on board insured vessel, damage to:		
Generally	2 Section 19	22
Member's own, excluded	2 Section 19	22
Property on board insured vessel, damage to:		
Generally	2 Section 19	22
Member's own, excluded	2 Section 19	22
Quarantine expenses	2 Section 15	16
Radioactive cargoes	15	43
Rate of Contribution, Basic - see Basic Rate of Contribution		
Recommended clauses,		
By Association	2 Section 16 proviso(b) & Fourth Schedule	17 92
Recovery, Conditions of		
Calls paid to date	11	37-38
Classification of vessel	20	47-50
Payment first by Member	10	36-37
Time bar	25	53
See also Cover; Exclusions; Limitations; Warranties.		
Reduction of Calls for vessel insured for part of a year	46	72
Refugees	2 Section 5 & 6	10
Reinsurance,	30(2), (4), (5)	56
General excess loss contracts	44, 45	65-66
Releases,	45B	71-72
Payment of	45B	71-72
Removal of Wreck	2 Section 14	15-16

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Renewal of entry,		
At end of policy year	34	57-58
Disclosure	22	51
Repairs to insured vessel excluded	16 (iii)	43
Repatriation,		
Of dead bodies	2 Sections 1(B)	6
Of seamen	2 Section 3	9
Requirements by Managers	27	54
Reserves	49	75-76
Risks insured	2-5	6-30
General requirements concerning	2(a), (b), (c)	6
Rules,		
Alterations	34	57-58
Definition - see "These Rules"	58	85
English text to prevail	1(7)	5
Governed by English law	1(6)	5
Incorporated in all contracts of insurance	1(1)	5
Members and successors bound by	1(4)	5
Subject to Constitution	1(5)	5
Salvage,		
Article 14 of the Salvage Convention 1989	2 Section 20(ii)	20
By insured vessel, not covered	16(ix)	44
Cargo's proportion	2 Section 17	21-22
Life	2 Section 7	10
Of insured vessel, not covered	16(v)	44
Operations, definition of	58	84
'Scopic clause', incorporation of	2 Section 20(ii)	20
Under Lloyd's open form, cover for "expenses"	2 Section 20	20
Vessels, not covered for salvage operations	17A(i)	44
Vessels, special cover for	4	30-31
Salvors, special cover for	4	30-31

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Seaman,		
Definition	58	84
Fines imposed on	2 Section 21	22-23
Loss of effects	2 Section 8	10-11
Loss of life, personal injury, illness	2 Section 1	6
Repatriation	2 Section 3	9
Spouse, child, parent of	2 Section 3(C)	9
Substitutes	2 Section 3(B)	9
Wages and Shipwreck Unemployment Indemnity		
Indemnity	2 Section 4	9-10
See also Agreements Crew; Deserters.		
Search and rescue expenses	2 Section 5(a)	10
Security - See Bail		
Set off,		
By Association against assignee	37	61-62
By Association against Member	11 proviso	38
By Member, not permitted	39 proviso (b), 47(3)	64, 73
Of Calls by Association	47(3)	73
Settlement of claims on Association	52	78
Settlement of claims against a Member,		
Claim to be submitted within one year after	25(1)(ii)	53
Managers' powers relating to	27	54
Not allowed without Managers' prior written consent	24(2)	52
Ship Management and appraisals	20C	49
Ship's proportion of general average	2 Section 18	22
Valuation of vessel for purposes of	12	38
Shipwreck Unemployment Indemnity	2 Section 4	9-10
Shortage of cargo,		
Fines for	2 Section 21(a)	22
Liability for	2 Section 16(A)	16
Where bill of lading signed for more than was shipped	2 Section 16 proviso (e)(ii)	18

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Slot Charterers	2 Section 16 proviso (l)	20
Smuggling fines	2 Section 21(b)	22-23
Solvency margin	45C, 49(3)(a), 46	72, 75 72
Special charges, Cargo's proportion Ship's proportion	2 Section 17 2 Section 18	21-22 22
Special cover, Generally For charterers For salvors	1(1),(2),3 3 4	5, 25 25-30 30-31
Special terms, Definition May vary terms of insurance set out in Rules	58 1(1)	84 5
Specialist operations	17	44-46
Spouse of seaman Repatriation of & sending out of	2 Section 3(C)	9
Stevedores, Indemnities to Loss of life, personal injury, illness of	2 Section 13 2 Section 2	15 6-7
STOPIA, Member as party to No cover if Member not party to Relevant ship defined in Bail	2 Section 11 proviso (d) 28	13-14 54-55
Stowaways	2 Sections 5, 6	10
Submarines, liability excluded for operation of	17(D)(ii)	46

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Substitutes	2 Section 3(B), 4(A)(ii), 5(b)	9 9,10
Successors,		
Bound by notices served on them	55(3)	80
Bound by Rules and special terms	1(4)	5
Definition	58	85
Sue and Labour,		
Cover	2 Section 24(A)	24
Obligation to	23	52
Sums due to Association, no set off allowed against	39 proviso (b), 47(3)	64 73
Sums insurable under Hull policies, not recoverable	12	38
Supplementary Calls,		
Estimates of	45(2)	66
Surveys,		
Notification of	24(1)(b)	52
of vessels	20B	48-49
On recommencement of trading	48(4) & (5)	74
Termination of entry by notice	34	57-58
See also Cesser of cover		
Terms and conditions of insurance	1	5-6
See Cover; Rules; Special terms.		
Terrorism, act of	14(1)	38-39
No cover for		
These Rules,		
Definition of	58	85
This Class,		
definition of	58	85

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Through and Transhipment		
Bills of Lading		
Cover for	2 Section 16(C)	17
Likely to be approved by Managers	First Schedule	86
Means of land transport operated by Member	2 Section 16 proviso (c)	17
Time bar	25	53
Tonnage, less than full	9	36
Gross, definition of	58	83
TOPIA		
Member as party to	2 Section 11	14
No cover if Member not party to	proviso (e)	
Relevant ship defined in		
No cover under Rule 14	14	42-43
Total loss of insured vessel		
Abandonment to Association	29	55
Cesser of insurance upon	38(2)(v)	63
Commercial, definition of	58	82
Laid-up returns not payable after	48(3)	74
Shipwreck Unemployment Indemnity	2 Section 4	9-10
Wreck liabilities	2 Section 14	15-16
Towage by insured vessel		
Not covered	16(ix)	44
Power to cover	2 Section 12(C)	14
Towage of insured vessel		
Customary	2 Section 12(A)	14
Other	2 Section 12(B)	14
Transhipment - see Through and Transhipment-Bills of Lading		

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Unemployment, (Shipwreck Unemployment Indemnity)	2 Section 4	9-10
Unlawful, unsafe and imprudent trades	19(1)	47
Unrecoverable General Average contributions	2 Section 17	21-22
Deductible	6(1)	31
Unseaworthiness of vessel	2 Section 16 (A)	16
Valuables, liability excluded for		
Cargo	2 Section 16 proviso (i)	19-20
Effects	2 Section 8 proviso (a)	11
Vessel		
Confiscation of	2 Section 21A	23
Damage to not covered 16(i) 45		
Deemed to be fully insured by Hull policies	12	38
Definition	58	85
Loss of - See loss of vessel		
Visitors, persons visiting insured vessel	2 Section 2 proviso (c)	7
Voyage, cargo		
Cargo deductibles calculated by reference to	6(1)	32
Definition	58	81
Voyage clause		
Notification of deviation may be waived if contained in contract	2 Section 16 proviso (d) Note	18
Text, as recommended by Association	Fourth Schedule	92
Wages		
Extra cost of, during diversion	2 Section 5	10
Extra cost of, during quarantine	2 Section 15	16
Waiver of rights		
Generally	53	78
To terminate cover	40	64
War risks, no liability for	14(1)	38-39

Index

Index to Class 1 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
War risks, cover for	14 (2) and (3)	39-42
Warranties		
Classification of vessel	20(A)	47-48
Provisions of Insurance Act relating to	21(2)(b)	50
See also Recovery, conditions of		
Waste, discharge or escape, of hazardous	15	43
Waste incineration, liability excluded for	17(D)(i)	46
Waybills	2 Section 16 proviso (e)	18-19
Wilful misconduct not covered	21(3)(e)	51
Wreck liabilities		
Generally	2 Section 14	15-16
Resulting from collision	2 Section 9(B)(i)	11
Under indemnity or contract	2 Section 14 proviso (e)	16
Writing, In, definition of	58	85
York/Antwerp Rules 1974, 1994 or 2016	2 Section 17	
general average to be adjusted in	proviso (b) &	22
accordance with	2 Section 18 proviso	22
Clause	Fourth Schedule	92

Index to Class 2 Rules

(This index does not form part of the Rules)

	Rule No.	Page No.
Actual total loss of insured vessel, effects of	31(2)(v)	110
Admission of liability	7(2)	98
Applications for entry, Discretion to refuse	24	105-106
Form of application	24	105-106
Arbitration, Disputes about assessment of releases to be referred to	52 41(7)	120-121 114
Disputes generally	52	120-121
Assignment Of benefit of contract of insurance	30	108
Of vessel, cesser of cover on	31(2)(i)	109
Association Definition of	53	121
Settlement of claims against	46	117
Bail, Association's power to give	49	118-119
Costs in connection with	20	103
Failure to comply with, requirement for	10(3)	100
Terms for giving	49	118-119
	First Schedule	124-125
Bankruptcy of Member, Cesser of insurance upon	31(1)(a)(iii)	108
Basic Rate of Contribution, Mutual C all generally equal to	37	112
Agreement of	25	106
Definition of	53	121

Index

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Bill of Lading,		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(i)	96
Building contracts,		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(vi)	96
Bye-Laws	48	118
	Second Schedule	126
Calls,		
Supplementary	38	112
Mutual	37	112
Collection of	40	113
Definition of	53	121
Estimate of Supplementary	38(2)	112
Generally	36-41	111-114
Interest on	40(6)	113
Liability for,		
Generally	36,40	111-112, 113
After cesser of cover	39(3)	113
In case of joint entries	29(ii)	107
No set-off against	14, 40(3)	101, 113
Non-payment of	14,32, 40(5)	101, 110-111, 113
Notice to pay, final	32	110-111
Payment of	40	113
Pro-rata liability for	39	113
Purposes for which applied	36	111-112
Reduction of, when vessel insured		
for part of a year	39	113
Release	41	114
Case,		
Definition of	53	121
Certificate of Entry,	26	106
In case of joint entries	29(i)	107

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Cesser of cover,		
By notice of termination	27	106-107
Generally	27, 31	106-107, 108-110
Liability of Association for claims after	32(2)(iii), 34	110, 111
Liability of Member for Calls after	39, 41	113, 114
Powers of Committee to reinstate insurance after	32 proviso (c)	111
Upon non-compliance with notice to pay	32	110-111
Cesser of Membership	35	111
Charterer, Eligible for insurance	23	105
Charterparty, disputes relating to	2(b)(i)	96
Claims,		
Generally	7-10	98-100
On Association		
May not be set off against Calls	40(3)	113
No interest allowable on	16	102
Settlement of	46	117
Time limits for submitting	8	99
On Member		
Notification of	7, 8	98-99, 99
Powers of Managers to handle and settle	10	100
Class and Classes, definition of	53	121
Closing of policy years	43	115-116
Definition of	53	121
Co-assured, definition of	29, 53	107-108, 121
Commercial total loss,		
Cesser of insurance upon	31(2)(v)	110
Definition of	53	121

Index

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Committee,		
Amend rules	1(7)	95
Delegation by	46	117
Discretion to support case	5	97-98
Meetings	46	117
Sub-committees	46	117
See also Omnibus Rule		
Conditions of recovery	3 proviso	97
See also extent of cover	3	96-97
Constitution,		
Definition of	53	121
Powers to delegate	46(5)	117
Power to make special terms	1(1)	95
Rules and special terms subject to	1(3)	95
Constructive total loss,		
agreement by Hull Underwriters	31(2)(v)	110
Contract of carriage		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(i)	96
Contribution, Basic Rate of		
Mutual C all generally equal to	37	112
Agreement of	25	106
Definition of	53	121
Costs and expenses,		
Covered	3, 4	96-97, 97
Deductibles and party and party costs	11	100-101
Definition	53	121
In connection with disputes	3	96-97
See also Exclusions, Limitations;		
Recovery, conditions of		

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Cover, standard	2-3	96, 96-97
See also Assignment; Cesser of Cover; Exclusions; Limitations.		
Currency of call payments	40(4)	113
Damage to insured vessel		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(iv)	96
Deadfreight		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(i)	96
Death of Member, cesser of insurance upon	31(1)(i)	108
Deductibles	11	100-101
Under Hull Policies not recoverable	15(iv)	102
Under other insurances not recoverable	15, 18	101-102, 102
Definitions	53	121-123
Delegation of powers	46	117
Demanded Sums	32	110-111
Demurrage, Disputes relating to	2(b)(i)	96
Detention of insured vessel		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(i) & (ii)	96
Disclosure		
Duty under Marine Insurance Act	21(1)	103
If entry continued	22	104
Discretion of Committee	5	97-98
Disputes covered	2	96

Index

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Disputes between Member and Association	52	120-121
Double insurance	18	102
Eligibility for insurance	23	105
Endorsement Slip	26	106
Assignment	30	108
English Law, Rules and special terms subject to	1(4)	95
English text of Rules prevail	1(5)	95
Entered tonnage		
Agreement of, on entry	25	106
Definition of	53	122
Less than full gross registered tonnage	12	101
Entry (of vessel for insurance)		
Application for	24	105-106
Certificate of	26	106
Discretion to refuse	24	105-106
Eligibility for	23	105
Generally	24-29	105-108
Joint	29	107-108
Termination of - see Cesser of cover		
Estimates of Supplementary Calls	38(2)	112
Event, definition of	53	122
Excise Tax,		
Liability for	17	102
Exclusions of liability		
Adventure illegal, hazardous or improper	19	102

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Double insurance	18	102
Generally	15-19	101-102
P&I liabilities	15(ii)	101
Sums insurable under Hull policies	15(i)	101
Sums insurable for loss of hire etc	15(v)	102
War Risks	15(iii)	101
Extent of Cover	3	96-97
Extent of Recovery - see Limitations		
Final Demand Notice	32	110-111
Forbearance		
Generally	47	117-118
In relation to cesser of cover	33	111
Form, required by Association		
Bail	First Schedule	124-125
Full tonnage,		
Less than, entered	12	101
Fully insured, definition of	15	101-102
General Average, disputes relating to	2(b)(ii)	96
Gross tonnage, definition of	53	122
Guarantee Fund	39, 45	113, 117
Handling of claims	10	100
Hazardous adventure,		
Liability excluded for	19	102
Hull policies		
Exclusion of sums recoverable under	15(i)	101

Index

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Hull Underwriters, agreement of constructive		
or compromised total loss by	31(2)(v)	110
Illegal adventure,		
Liability excluded for	19	102
Improper trade,		
Liability excluded for	19	102
Incapacity of Member,		
Cesser of insurance upon	31(1)	108-109
Inquiries, representation at	2(b)(v)	96
Insurable person		
Member must be	23	105
Insurance afforded by Association		
Based on Rules	1	95
Eligibility for	23	105
Period of	27	106-107
Termination of - see Cesser of cover		
Insurance, double	18	102
Insurances, other,		
Exclusion of sums under	15	101-102
Insurance policy		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(iii)	96
Insured and Insurance, Definition of	53	122
Insured vessel		
Deemed to be fully insured under		
Hull Policy	15(i)	101
Definition of	53	122

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Loss of, see Loss of vessel		
Risks must arise in respect of	2(b)	96
Interest		
On Calls	40(6), Second Schedule	113 126
On claims not allowable	16	102
Interference by public bodies and others	2(b)(v)	96
Investment	44	116-117
In writing, definition	53	123
Joint entries	29	107-109
Jurisdiction (see also Arbitration)	52	120-121
Lawyers and other persons, employment of	9	99-100
Legal expenses - see Costs and expenses		
Legal advice	3(b) & (c)	97
Less than full tonnage entered	12	101
Liability for Calls		
After cesser of cover	39(3), 41	113, 114
Generally	36, 40	111-112, 113
In case of joint entries	29(ii)	107
Limitations of cover		
In case of joint entries	29(vii)	108
Less than full tonnage entered	12	101
Loss of vessel		
Cesser of insurance upon	31(2)(v)	110

Index

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Management of vessel,		
Cesser of cover upon transfer of	31(2)(iv)	109
Managers		
Definition of	53	122
Delegation by	46	117
Powers to handle cases	10	100
Marine Insurance Act,		
Rules subject to	21	103-104
Members, Joint	29 1	107
Members and successors, Rules bind	1(2)	95
Member,		
Definition of	53	122
Definition of for Arbitration and Jurisdiction	52(3)	120
Payment first by	13	101
Reinstatement of	32 proviso (c)	111
see also Membership		
Membership		
Eligibility for	23	105
Inception of	28	107
Of National and International organisations	51	120
Termination of	35	111
Mortgaged vessel		
Dispute relating to	2(b)(vii)	96
In relation to cesser of insurance	31(2)(ii)	109
Mortgagee		
Assignment of cover to	30	108
Eligible for insurance	23	105

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Mutual Calls	37	112
National and International Organisations	51	120
Non-payment of Calls		
Expense of Association	40(5)	113
Interest	40(6) & 2nd Schedule	113, 126
Suspension of claims	14	101
Termination of cover by notice	32	110-111
No waiver of Association's rights		
Generally	47	117-118
To terminate cover	33	111
Noon, definition of	53	122
Notices		
Of termination of cover	27	106-107
Service of	50	119
To pay Calls - final	32	110-111
Notification of claims		
Prompt	7	98-99
Within one year	8(1)	99
Other insurances, sums insurable under	15	101-102
Omnibus Rule	4	97
Owner		
Eligible for insurance	23	105
Joint	29	107-108
P&I Liabilities not covered	15(ii)	101
Party and Party Costs	11	100-101

Index

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Payment first by Member	13	101
Period of insurance		
Definition	53	122
Duration	27	106-107
Risks must arise during	2(a)	96
Termination by notice	27	106-107
Policy of Insurance		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(iii) 1	96
Policy year		
Closing	43	115-116
Definition	53	122
Amend rules during	1(7)	95
Powers		
Delegation of	46	117
To handle and settle claims	10	100
Premium Tax,	17	102
Liability for		
Purchase contracts		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(vi)	96
Rate of Contribution, Basic		
- see Basic Rate of Contribution		
Requirements by Managers	10	100
Recovery, conditions of		
Calls paid to date	14	101
Generally	3	96-97
Time bar	8	99
See also Cover; Exclusions; Limitations; Warranties.		

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Reduction of Calls for vessels insured		
for part of a year	39	113
Reinsurance	23(2), (3), (4)	105
Releases	41	114
Renewal of entry		
At end of policy year	27	106-107
Disclosure	22	104
Reserves	42	114-115
Risks insured	2-4	96-97
Rules		
Alterations	27	106-107
Definition - see "These Rules"	53	122
English text to prevail	1(5)	95
Governed by English law	1(4)	103
Incorporated in all contracts of insurance	1(1)	95
Members and successors bound by	1(2)	95
Subject to Constitution	1(3)	95
Sale of insured vessel		
Cesser of cover upon	31(2)(i)	109
Disputes relating to	2(b)(vi)	96
Salvage		
Disputes relating to	2(b)(ii)	96
Operations, definition of	53	122
Security - see Bail		
Set off		
By Association against assignee	30(2)	108
By Association against Member	14 proviso	101
By Member, not permitted	32 proviso (b)	111

Index

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Settlement of claims against a Member		
Claim to be submitted within one year after	8(1)	99
Managers' powers relating to	10	100
Not allowed without Managers prior written consent	7(2)	98
Solvency margin	39, 45	113, 117
Special terms		
Definition	53	122
May vary any terms of insurance set out in Rules	1(1)	95
Successors		
Bound by notices served on them	50(3)	119
Bound by Rules	1(2)	95
Definition	53	122
Sue and Labour,		
Obligation to	6	98
Sums due to Association, no set off		
allowed against	40(3), 32 proviso (b)	113 111
Sums insurable under Hull policies		
not recoverable	15(i)	101
Supplementary Calls,	38	112
Estimates of	38(2)	112
Surveys, Notification of	7(1)(b)	98
Termination of entry by notice	27	106-107
See also Cesser of cover		

Index to Class 2 Rules

	Rule No.	Page No.
Terms and conditions of insurance		
See Cover; Rules; Special terms		
These Rules, definition of	53	122
This Class, definition of	53	123
Time bar	8	99
Total loss of insured vessel		
Cesser of insurance upon	31(2)(v)	110
Commercial, definition of	53	121
Unlawful, unsafe and imprudent trades	19	102
Vessel		
Deemed to be fully insured under other insurances	15	101-102
Definition	53	123
Loss of - see Loss of Vessel		
Waiver of rights		
Generally	47	117-118
To terminate cover	33	111
War risks, no liability for	15(iii)	101
Warranties		
Provisions of Insurance Act relating to	21(2)(b)	103
See also Recovery, conditions of		
Wilful misconduct not covered	21(3)(e)	104
West of England (London)		
Disputes with not covered	2(b)(iii)	96
West of England (Luxembourg)		
Vessel deemed insured by	15(ii)	101
Writing, In, definition of	53	123



Registered office

31 Grand-Rue
L-1661 Luxembourg
G.D. Luxembourg
T +352 4700671

UK (London)

One Creechurch Place
Creechurch Lane
London EC3A 5AF
T +44 207 716 6000

Greece (Piraeus)

Akti Miaouli 95
1st Floor
185 38 Piraeus
T +30 210 4531969

Hong Kong

1302 China Evergrande Centre
38 Gloucester Road
Wanchai, Hong Kong
T +852 2529 5724

Singapore

77 Robinson Road
Level 15-01, Robinson 77
Singapore 068896
T +65 6416 4890

USA (New York)

1350 Avenue of the Americas
New York
NY 10019
T +1 917 733 2584